











# Research Paper

Canadian Foundations
Associated with Professional
Sports Clubs – Case studies
and comparison

François Brouard, Manuel Litalien & Lucille Perreault

Ottawa December 2023

philab.uqam.ca in PhiLab

## **PhiLab Network Description**

The Canadian network of partnership-oriented research on philanthropy (PhiLab), previously called the Montreal Research Laboratory on Canadian philanthropy, was thought up in 2014 as part of the conception of a funding request by the SSHRC partnership development project called "Social innovation, social change, and Canadian Grantmaking Foundations". From its beginning, the Network was a place for research, information exchange and mobilization of Canadian foundations' knowledge. Research conducted in partnership allows for the co-production of new knowledge dedicated to a diversity of actors: government representatives, university researchers, representatives of the philanthropic sector and their affiliate organizations or partners.

The project's headquarters are located in downtown Montreal, on the Université du Québec à Montréal (UQAM) campus.

The Network brings together researchers, decision-makers and members of the philanthropic community from around the world in order to share information, resources, and ideas.

### **Ontario Hub**

The Ontario Hub sees the philanthropic sector as being in perpetual movement, and recognizes the growing need to further understand community foundations' and social enterprises' initiatives and challenges. As individuals are directly impacted or relying on services provided by philanthropic actors, comprehending the philanthropic ecosystem is thus beneficial to all. Support funnelled to local journalism or hospitals is notable, and currently under research by our networks. In order to better understand and sustain the philanthropic sector, PhiLab Ontario takes part in the development; sharing and dissemination of knowledge present in the ecosystem. With the continuous support of our partners, research members and students, the Hub helps map the province's foundations' projects to further our knowledge on how they operate, the territory they cover and the areas they prioritize.

### **Abstract**

As part of a mapping exercise, this research report presents the collection of 14 case studies, all Canadian foundations associated with professional sports clubs. The case studies as separate research notes focus on description and financial information for each individual foundation. An introduction presents an overview of the various notes, as well as a comparative analysis summarizing all the case studies. This mapping exercise is based on the T3010 from Canada Revenue Agency (CRA), and the objective is to provide in one document the complete series of research notes pertaining to all Canadian foundations associated with professional sports clubs.

## Key words

Foundations • Sport • Club • Team • Philanthropy

## Résumé

Dans le cadre d'un exercice de cartographie, ce rapport de recherche présente la collection de 14 études de cas de fondations canadiennes associées à des clubs sportifs professionnels. Les études de cas sous forme de notes de recherche distinctes se sont concentrées sur la description et les informations financières de chaque fondation individuelle. Une introduction présente un aperçu des différentes notes et une analyse comparative résume toutes les études de cas. Dans le cadre de cet exercice de cartographie basé sur la T3010 de l'Agence de revenu du Canada (ARC), l'objectif est de fournir dans un seul document la série complète des notes de recherche relatives à l'ensemble des fondations canadiennes associées aux clubs sportifs professionnels.

## Mots-clés

Fondations • Sport • Club • Équipe • Philanthropie

#### **Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs**

#### **Table of Contents of the Philab report**

| PARG RN   | City          | Foundation Name   | Professional sports club(s)                                     | Page<br>RN | Page<br>(PDF) |
|-----------|---------------|---|---|------------|---------------|
|           |               | ork Description / Ontario Hub   |   |            | 2             |
|           | Abstract / Re | ésumé   |   |            | 3             |
| 2023-23RN | Overview      |   |   | 10         | 7             |
| 2023-24RN | Ottawa        | OSEG Foundation   | Ottawa Redblacks<br>Ottawa 67's                                 | 10         | 17            |
| 2023-25RN |               | Senators Community Foundation (formerly, Ottawa Senators Foundation)                                    | Ottawa Senators   | 10         | 27            |
| 2023-26RN | Montréal      | Fondation du Club de Hockey<br>Canadien pour l'enfance /<br>Montreal Canadiens<br>Children's Foundation | Canadiens de Montréal<br>Rocket de Laval                        | 9          | 37            |
| 2023-27RN |               | Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes Foundation  | Alouettes de Montréal   | 8          | 47            |
| 2023-28RN |               | Fondation Impact de Montréal  | Club de Football CF<br>Montréal                                 | 8          | 55            |
| 2023-29RN | Toronto       | MLSE Foundation   | Toronto Maple Leaf Toronto Raptors Toronto Argonauts Toronto FC | 9          | 63            |
| 2023-30RN |               | Jays Care Foundation  | Toronto Blue Jays   | 8          | 73            |
| 2023-31RN | Winnipeg      | True North Youth Foundation   | Winnipeg Jets<br>Manitoba Moose                                 | 9          | 81            |
| 2023-32RN | Regina        | Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation  | Saskatchewan Roughriders  | 9          | 91            |
| 2023-33RN | Calgary       | Calgary Flames Foundation   | Calgary Flames  | 9          | 101           |
| 2023-34RN | Edmonton      | Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation  | Edmonton Oilers   | 9          | 111           |
| 2023-35RN | Vancouver     | Canucks for Kids Fund Vancouver Canucks Alumni Association  | Vancouver Canucks   | 13         | 121           |
| 2023-36RN |               | Whitecaps Foundation  | Vancouver Whitecaps FC  | 8          | 135           |
| 2023-37RN |               | BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation  | BC Lions  | 8          | 143           |
| 2023-38RN | Comparative   | e analysis  |   | 21         | 151           |

[suggestion for citing the research paper: Brouard, François, Litalien, Manuel, Perreault, Lucille (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Case studies and comparison, Research Paper, Canadian network of partnership-oriented research on philanthropy (Philab), Carleton University / Nipissing University, December, 172p.]

Copyright © 2023, François Brouard, Manuel Litalien and Lucille Perreault





collaboration with





## RESEARCH NOTE

**#PARG 2023-23RN** 

## **Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs**

Overview

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA Manuel Litalien, PhD December 2023

#### Introduction

Sports in Canada is a complex social phenomenon where gender, age, race, class, masculinity and sex comes together for the benefit of health and fitness of each individual, regardless of all backgrounds and geographic locations (Joseph, Darnell and Nakamura, 2012). It is then not a surprise that professional sports clubs are a common and a popular feature found across Canada and, undoubtedly, part of the very social fabric of our communities crossing all boundaries. The same observation, however, cannot be said on their respective sport foundations, which go largely unnoticed despite their significant social and economic presence (Gumulka, Barr, Lasby and Brownlee, 2005).

The 2000 National Survey of Giving, Volunteer and Participating (NSGVP) shows yet the existence of more than 33,600 Sports and Recreation organizations in Canada, where 73% have no paid staff (Gumulka *et al.*, 2005). These nonprofit sport organizations (NPSOs) represent 21% of the 161,000 nonprofit organizations in the country, so still an important force in the philanthropic ecosystem (Gumulka *et al.*, 2005). In an effort to present some of those NPSOs, namely those who are foundations, a number of research notes have been prepared, the ones essentially associated with major Canadian professional sports leagues such as hockey (National Hockey League (NHL)), football (Canadian Football League (CFL)), baseball (Major League Baseball (MBL)), basketball (National Basketball Association (NBA)), and soccer (Major League Soccer (MLS)).

http://sprott.carleton.ca/parg/











As part of a mapping exercise, this research note presents an overview of Canadian foundations associated with professional sports clubs. Other research notes focused on description and financial information for each individual foundation and a comparative analysis. In the context of this mapping exercise based on the T3010 from Canada Revenue Agency (CRA), the objective is here to provide an overview of a series of research notes pertaining to all Canadian foundations associated with professional sports clubs. Other previous PARG (Professional Accounting Research Group, Sprott School of Business, Carleton University) notes on sports were prepared on Hockey Canada, Ottawa Senators and Canada Soccer.

#### List of Research Notes on Foundations Associated with Professional Sport Clubs

Various research notes were prepared on foundations associated with professional sports clubs in Canada. Table 1 presents a list of professional sports clubs foundations by city. Appendix A presents a list of professional sports clubs organizations by specific sport.

Table 1 - List of foundations associated with professional sports clubs with PARG notes

| City        | Foundation Name  | Professional sports club(s)                                     | PARG RN   |
|-------------|--|---|-----------|
| Overview    |  |   | 2023-23RN |
| Ottawa      | OSEG Foundation  | Ottawa Redblacks<br>Ottawa 67's                                 | 2023-24RN |
|             | Senators Community Foundation<br>(formerly, Ottawa Senators<br>Foundation)                     | Ottawa Senators   | 2023-25RN |
| Montréal    | Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance / Montreal Canadiens Children's Foundation | Canadiens de Montréal<br>Rocket de Laval                        | 2023-26RN |
|             | Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes<br>Foundation  | Alouettes de Montréal   | 2023-27RN |
|             | Fondation Impact de Montréal   | Club de Football CF Montréal                                    | 2023-28RN |
| Toronto     | MLSE Foundation  | Toronto Maple Leaf Toronto Raptors Toronto Argonauts Toronto FC | 2023-29RN |
|             | Jays Care Foundation   | Toronto Blue Jays   | 2023-30RN |
| Winnipeg    | True North Youth Foundation  | Winnipeg Jets<br>Manitoba Moose                                 | 2023-31RN |
| Regina      | Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation   | Saskatchewan Roughriders  | 2023-32RN |
| Calgary     | Calgary Flames Foundation  | Calgary Flames  | 2023-33RN |
| Edmonton    | Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation   | Edmonton Oilers   | 2023-34RN |
| Vancouver   | Canucks for Kids Fund<br>Vancouver Canucks Alumni Association                                  | Vancouver Canucks   | 2023-35RN |
|             | Whitecaps Foundation   | Vancouver Whitecaps FC  | 2023-36RN |
|             | BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation   | BC Lions  | 2023-37RN |
| Comparative | analysis   |   | 2023-38RN |









A number of professional sports clubs do not have a separate foundation or have only recently established one. Those clubs are associated with the Canadian Football League (CFL), namely Edmonton Elks, Calgary Stampeders, Winnipeg Blue Bombers, and Hamilton Tiger-Cats.

#### Edmonton Elks and Edmonton Elks Community Foundation

Edmonton Elks have registered a private foundation (CRA #746284702) on January 1, 2023, Edmonton Elks Community Foundation. No information is available for the period covered.



#### Calgary Stampeders and Calgary Stampeder Alumni Association



The Calgary Stampeders have a foundation per their website, but not specifically found in the CRA database. "The mandate of the Stampeders Foundation is to support amateur and grassroots football in Calgary and Southern Alberta Communities, while also assisting a number of health and education initiatives through player involvement and in-game programming. An example is the

50/50 program who is an integral funding source for the Stampeders Foundation program and support of southern Alberta charities." (Calgary Stampeders, 2023)

"The Calgary Stampeder Alumni Charitable Foundation was established in 1997 by then owner, Sig Gutsche as the charitable fund raising arm of the Calgary Stampeder Football Club and the Calgary Stampeder Alumni Association. In 2003, the Calgary Stampeder Football Club granted the Calgary Stampeder Alumni Association full autonomy to manage and maintain the Calgary Stampeder Alumni Charitable Foundation." (Calgary Stampeder Alumni Association, 2023).



"The Calgary Stampeder Alumni Charitable Foundation is a stand-alone entity administered by the Calgary Foundation, a longstanding community foundation with a city wide perspective. A portion of the interest earned annually is available for investment back into the community. The principal is 'locked in'." (Calgary Stampeder Alumni Association, 2023). The money raised by the Calgary Stampeder Alumni Charitable Foundation was \$33,820 in 2022, \$48,697 in 2021, and \$38,296 in 2020.

The Calgary Foundation (2023a) is a public foundation incorporated in 1955 and registered on January 1<sup>st</sup>, 1967 (CRA #108074436) with a March 31<sup>st</sup> year-end. The mission of The Calgary Foundation (2023c, p.3) is to "inspires philanthropy, supports the charitable sector, and builds a permanent endowment to address the current and





collaboration



future needs of people in the Calgary and area community" and its vision is "to build a healthy and vibrant community where everyone belongs".

In 2023, the total assets of the Calgary Foundation (2023c) equal \$1.3 billions of dollars and the foundation funds equal \$1.155 billions of dollars (\$367 millions of dollars for Community & Field of Interest and \$787 millions of dollars for Donor Advised & Designated funds). No specific information on the Calgary Stampeder Alumni Charitable Foundation are included in the Calgary Foundation website or reports (2023a, 2023b, 2023c).

#### Winnipeg Blue Bombers

No registered charity managed the philanthropic dimension of the Winnipeg Blue Bombers. However, on their website (under Community), a number of programs could be found regarding indigenous youth, youth football, women's club, kid club, scholarships, awards, ticket donation program, viewing parties, fitness, mental health. No financial information is available.



#### Hamilton Tiger-Cats

No registered charity managed the philanthropic dimension of the Hamilton Tiger-Cats. However, on their website (under More and Community), a number of programs could be found regarding #endbullying, high school skills camp, high school mentorship, scholarships, awards, fitness, kicks for kid, flag football, indigenous youth, coaching clinic, toy drive. A Hamilton Tiger-Cat Alumni Association exists. No financial information is available.



#### Mapping exercise

Undeniably, sport plays an important role in our lives. Sport is a common societal denominator for many citizens in Canada and globally. Many believe that sport even possesses the ability to break down barriers, teach life skills, build character, unify people of different ethnic backgrounds and transcend social classes (Nagel, Elmose-Østerlund, Ibsen and Scheerder, 2020).

Professional sports clubs in Canada are present in every part of the country, where a majority produce community level impact. Many also have created foundations associated with their sport club. Substantial money is collected through these foundations for the benefit of Canadian communities. Nevertheless, there is a lack of understanding about these nonprofit organizations. This is in part, because there are currently little research on professional sports clubs and their respective foundations. Therefore, it is important to have an overview of sport foundations in Canada. The preparation of the series of research notes are written in attempting to address this gap by providing a map of the sport philanthropic sector.













The driving core question across the research notes series is: How can foundations associated with professional sport organizations in Canada be compared? The objective is to clarify the roles of specific actors devoted to sport in the 'third sector'.

A previous study was prepared by Charity Intelligence Canada (2018) on eight foundations associated with professional sport clubs (Calgary Flames Foundation; Canucks for Kids Fund; Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation; Jays Care Foundation; MLSE Foundation; Montreal Canadiens Children's Foundation; Ottawa Senators Foundation; True North Youth Foundation). Charity Intelligence Canada (2018, 2019) concludes by underlining a lack of financial transparency, which is still present for most foundations examined, along with a poor cost efficiencies due to high fundraising costs, an excessive cash reserves, and a low donor accountability (Nicholson and Marcoux, 2019). Hence there is still room for improvements.

#### Structure and Content of Research Note (RN)

Each research notes in the series include mainly a description of the organizations involved and their financial information.

#### Description of the organizations

The section describing the organizations presents the sports clubs in the major professional sport league and the foundations associated with them. The Canadian registered charity are governed by the *Income Tax Act* (ITA) rules. Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) describes a registered charity as an organization established and operated exclusively for charitable purposes. Charity "means a charitable organization or charitable foundation" (ITA 149.1(1)). Essentially, charitable organizations are active charities and charitable foundations are funding organizations. Three types of registered charities exist in Canada: charitable organization, public foundation, private foundation (ITA 248(1)) (Brouard, 2023).

Charitable foundations are subdivided into public foundation and private foundation.

- public foundation Public foundation means a foundation where more than 50% of its board operating at arm's length and no de facto or de jure control by a person who has donated more than 50% of its capital (major donor) (Innes and Boyle, 2006; ITA 149.1(1)).
- private foundation "Private foundation means a charitable foundation that is not a public foundation" (ITA 149.1(1)).

Figure present the corporate structure which include the name of the sports club(s), the name of the foundation(s), the type of registered charity, the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) registration number and the registration date. Occasionally, teams from other leagues are also associated to the main sport clubs.









#### Financial Information

Financial information was obtained through the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) website and more specifically the T3010. The T3010 is the Registered Charity Information Return that is required for all registered charities operating in Canada. Schedule 6 of the T3010 provides rich information on a foundation's assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenditures. Financial data from 2018 to 2023 was gathered through T3010 returns published on the Canadian Revenue Agency (CRA) website. The three most recent years are presented. Unlike financial statements, the T3010 does not provide comparatives from the previous year. Each year must be viewed individually.

The financial information is usually found in Schedule 6 - Detailed financial information, instead of in general Section D. A registered charity has to complete Schedule 6 rather than the Section D, if one of the criteria below apply:

- a) The charity's revenue exceeded \$100,000;
- b) The amount of all property (for example, investments, rental properties) not used in charitable activities was more than \$25,000;
- c) The charity had permission to accumulate funds during this fiscal period.

Tables present a financial summary (assets, liabilities, net assets (calculated by difference between assets and liabilities), revenue and expenditures), the financial position with detailed assets, property not used in charitable activities, detailed liabilities, detailed revenue, detailed expenditures and a summary of compensation and number of employees. Codes of the T3010 are also provided to indicate the sources.

However, some caution is necessary before you engaged with the data. The COVID-19 pandemic challenged professional sports during the 2020-2022 period. For example, some games were presented without spectators for a while and revenue may have decreased as some funds are coming from different fundraising activities – 50/50, events with players' appearances. Therefore, numbers for foundations may not be comparable between the years presented.







#### References

- BC Lions Alumni Association (2023). *Website*. Online http://bclionsalumni.com/ Brouard, F. (2023). *Note on Nonprofits and charities taxation*, May 23, 22p. Online https://carleton.ca/profbrouard/wp
  - content/uploads/NoteTAXNPOcharitiestaxation20230523.pdf
- Calgary Foundation (2023a). *Website*. Online https://calgaryfoundation.org/about-us/Calgary Foundation (2023b). *Annual Report 2023*. Online
  - https://readymag.com/u2680916410/calgaryfoundation-annualreport23/
- Calgary Foundation (2023c). *Annual Financial Report June 2023*. Online https://calgaryfoundation.org/wp-content/uploads/FINAL\_MDA-Financials\_2023-for-Uploading.pdf
- Calgary Stampeders (2023). *Website*. Online https://www.stampeders.com/foundation/Calgary Stampeder Alumni Association (2023). *Website*. Online https://www.stampederalumni.com/foundation.php
- Charity Intelligence Canada (2018). Canadian Pro Sport Teams and their Charities, August 3 – Updated October 22, 7p. Online https://www.charityintelligence.ca/images/ProSports/Giving-to-Pro-Sports-Teams-report.pdf
- Charity Intelligence Canada (2019). *Apology to True North Youth Foundation*, May 1, 1p. Online https://s3.documentcloud.org/documents/5987784/CIC-Apology-May-1-2019.pdf
- Gumulka, G., Barr, C., Lasby, D., Brownlee, B. (2005). *Understanding the Capacity of Ontario Sports and Recreation Organizations*, Toronto: Imagine Canada, 66p. Online https://policycommons.net/artifacts/1215550/understanding-the-capacity-of-ontario-sports-and-recreation-organizations/1768650/
- Hamilton Tiger-Cat Alumni Association (2023). *Website*. Online http://www.htcaa.ca/Hamilton Tiger-Cats (2023). *Website*. Online https://ticats.ca/
- Income Tax Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. 1 (5th Supp.), as amended (thereafter ITA).
- Innes, W.I. and Boyle, P.J. (2007). *Charities, Non-Profits and Philanthropy Under the Income Tax Act*, 1 ed. Toronto: CCH: Fraser Milner Casgrain LLP.
- Nagel, S., Elmose-Østerlund, K., Ibsen, B., Scheerder, J. (eds.) (2020). Functions of Sports Clubs in European Societies a Cross-National Comparative Study, vol. 13 of Sports and economics management and policy, Charm: Springer Nature Switzerland, 385p.
- Nicholson, K., Marcoux, J. (2019). Pro sports foundations get poor marks from charity watchdog, *CBC News*, October 31, 2018 updated May 15. Online https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/manitoba/sports-foundations-charity-1.4884705#embed
- Winnipeg Blue Bombers (2023). Website. Online https://www.bluebombers.com/









#### **ABOUT THE AUTHORS**

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA is a Full professor in the Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, Founding director of the Sprott Centre for Social Enterprises / Centre Sprott pour les entreprises sociales (SCSE/CSES), a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG) and a member of Philab. françois.brouard@carleton.ca

Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA is an independent researcher and a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), lucilleperreault@cmail.carleton.ca

Manuel Litalien, PhD is an Associate professor in the Department of Social Welfare and Social Development, Nipissing University and co-director of Philab Ontario. manuell@nipissingu.ca

[suggestion for citing the research note: Brouard, François, Perreault, Lucille, Litalien, Manuel (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Overview, PARG #2023-23RN, Research Note, Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, December 3, 10p.]

Copyright © 2023, François Brouard, Lucille Perreault and Manuel Litalien The views presented in this document do not represent official positions of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, or Carleton University.

#### PARG research notes related to sports

Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG) Sprott School of Business, Carleton University (available at https://sprott.carleton.ca/parg/videos-notes-papers-and-briefs)

- Brouard, F., Pilon, M., Webb, A. (2022). Hockey Canada Financial Information: Issues about transparency and responsiveness, #PARG 2022-12RN, October 11, 37p.
- Brouard, F., Webb, A., Pilon, M. (2022). Registered Canadian Amateur Athletic Association (RCAAA) – List and issues on financial information, PARG #2022-16RN, November 9,
- Brouard, F. (2022). Sale of Ottawa Senators Information on a future transaction, #PARG 2022-17RN, December 23, 21p.
- Brouard, F., Pilon, M., Webb, A. (2023). Hockey in Canadian Provinces & Territories -Membership statistics from Hockey Canada, #PARG 2023-18RN, January 15, 29p.
- Brouard, F., Pilon, M., Webb, A. (2023). Hockey Canada Governance Existing Situation and Suggestions by Judge Cromwell (2023), #PARG 2023-19RN, January 15, 13p.
- Brouard, F., Pilon, M., Webb, A. (2023). Hockey in Canadian Provinces & Territories -Governance and Finances of Hockey Canada members, #PARG 2023-20RN, January 15,
- Brouard, F., Pilon, M., Webb, A. (2023). Hockey in Canada Existing and proposed organizational structure, #PARG 2023-21RN, January 15, 22p.
- Brouard, F. (2023). Canada Soccer Financial Information: Issues about transparency and equity for women, #PARG 2023-22RN, February 12, 24p.









#### PARG research notes related to foundations associated with sports clubs

- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Overview, #PARG 2023-23RN, December 3, 10p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs - OSEG Foundation (Ottawa), #PARG 2023-24RN, December
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs - Senators Community Foundation (Ottawa), #PARG 2023-25RN, December 3, 10p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance (Montréal), #PARG 2023-26RN, December 3, 9p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs - Fondation des Alouettes (Montréal), #PARG 2023-27RN. December 3, 8p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Fondation Impact de Montréal (Montréal), #PARG 2023-28RN, December 3, 8p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs - MLSE Foundation (Toronto), #PARG 2023-29RN, December
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Jays Care Foundation (Toronto), #PARG 2023-30RN, December 3, 8p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – True North Youth Foundation (Winnipeg), #PARG 2023-31RN, December 3, 9p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs - Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation (Regina), #PARG 2023-32RN, December 3, 9p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Calgary Flames Foundation (Calgary), #PARG 2023-33RN, December 3, 9p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation (Edmonton), #PARG 2023-34RN, December 3, 9p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs - Canucks for Kids Fund (Vancouver) and Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation, #PARG 2023-35RN, December 3, 13p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Whitecaps Foundation (Vancouver), #PARG 2023-36RN, December 3, 8p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation (Vancouver), #PARG 2023-37RN, December 3, 8p.
- Brouard, F., Litalien, M, Perreault, L. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs - Comparative analysis, #PARG 2023-38RN, December 3, 21p.









#### Appendix A List of Professional Sports Organizations by Sport in Canada

| Sport      | League                                | Professional sport organization |
|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Hockey     | NHL - National Hockey League          | Canadiens de Montréal           |
|            |                                       | Ottawa Senators                 |
|            |                                       | Toronto Maple Leafs             |
|            |                                       | Winnipeg Jets                   |
|            |                                       | Calgary Flames                  |
|            |                                       | Edmonton Oilers                 |
|            |                                       | Vancouver Canucks               |
| Baseball   | MLB - Major League Baseball           | Toronto Blue Jays               |
| Basketball | NBA - National Basketball Association | Toronto Raptors                 |
| Soccer     | MLS – Major League Soccer             | Club de Football CF Montréal    |
|            |                                       | Toronto FC                      |
|            |                                       | Vancouver Whitecaps FC          |
| Football   | CFL – Canadian Football League        | Alouettes de Montréal           |
|            |                                       | Ottawa Redblacks                |
|            |                                       | Toronto Argonauts               |
|            |                                       | Hamilton Tiger-Cats             |
|            |                                       | Winnipeg Blue Bombers           |
|            |                                       | Saskatchewan Roughriders        |
|            |                                       | Calgary Stampeders              |
|            |                                       | Edmonton Elks                   |
|            |                                       | BC Lions                        |









## RESEARCH NOTE

**#PARG 2023-24RN** 

## Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs

**OSEG Foundation (Ottawa)** 

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA Manuel Litalien, PhD December 2023

This research note summarizes information regarding the OSEG Foundation / Fondation OSEG associated with the Ottawa Redblacks and Ottawa 67's.



#### Introduction

Professional sports clubs are very popular in Canada. However, foundations associated with them are not well known. In an effort to present some of those foundations, a number of research notes are prepared for all Canadians foundations associated with professional sports clubs in the major professional sport league, namely hockey (National Hockey League (NHL)), football (Canadian Football League (CFL)), baseball (Major League Baseball (MBL)), basketball (National Basketball Association (NBA)), and soccer (Major League Soccer (MLS)).

The mapping exercise presents each Canadian foundation along two main sections: descriptive and financial. An overview research note (PARG 2023-23RN) presents the series of research notes, including a list of professional sports clubs' foundations by city and a list of professional sports clubs' organizations by specific sport in Canada (see also Appendix A).









#### **Description of the Organizations**

The OSEG Foundation / Fondation OSEG is associated with the Ottawa Redblacks and Ottawa 67's. Both organizations are located in Ottawa, Ontario.

Both teams are owned by the Ottawa Sports and Entertainment Group (OSEG), a professional sports and commercial real estate management group located in Ottawa. OSEG also operated facilities, such as TD Place Stadium, TD Place Arena and other facilities, at Lansdowne Park in Ottawa. Lansdowne Park is owned by the City of Ottawa. OSEG and the City of Ottawa entered into a public-private partnership.

Ottawa Redblacks / Rouge et Noir d'Ottawa



Starting play in 2014, the Ottawa Redblacks / Rouge et Noir d'Ottawa is a professional Canadian football team of the Canadian Football League (CFL) - East division. They presently play in the TD Place Stadium (formerly the Frank Clair Stadium), an outdoor stadium located at Lansdowne Park in Ottawa.



Previously, the Ottawa Rough Riders were a founder of the CFL in 1958 and played until 1996. Between 2002 and 2005 a new Ottawa franchise of the CFL, the Renegades, played in Ottawa, but the franchise was suspended by the league due to financial difficulties.

Ottawa 67's



Established in 1967, during the Canada's centennial year, the Ottawa 67's is a major junior ice hockey team part of the Ontario Hockey League (OHL) -East division / Eastern Conference. They presently play in the TD Place Arena (formerly the Ottawa Civic Centre), an indoor arena located at Lansdowne Park in Ottawa.











#### OSEG Foundation / Fondation OSEG

The OSEG foundation was created in October 1999 and is the foundation of the Ottawa RedBlacks and Ottawa 67's. In September 2021, the Ottawa Gatineau Youth Foundation (OGYF) (CRA3880975065), formerly the Senators Foundation, merged with the OSEG foundation (CBC News 2020, 2022). OGYF was voluntary revoked on January 29, 2022.

OSEG's stated mission is "The OSEG Foundation will be a catalyst for social change by leveraging the power of sport to improve the lives of children and youth." "Our goal is to ensure all children and youth in our community have the opportunity to play, learn and develop through sports." "At the OSEG Foundation, we believe that by sharing our passion for sports through structured youth development programs, kids will have an opportunity to excel and reach their potential."

OSEG Foundation is a Canadian registered charity, namely a public foundation per *Income Tax Act* rules. Figure A presents the corporate structure.

#### Figure A – OSEG Foundation

Ottawa Redblacks

> Ottawa 67's

OSEG Foundation / Fondation OSEG

Registered public foundation

CRA#894239524 October 8, 1999 (registration date)











#### **Financial Information**

Financial information was obtained through the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) website and more specifically the T3010. The T3010 is the Registered Charity Information Return that is required for all registered charities operating in Canada. Schedule 6 of the T3010 provides rich information on a foundation's assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenditures. Financial data from 2018 to 2023 was gathered through T3010 returns published on the Canadian Revenue Agency (CRA) website. The three most recent years are presented. Unlike financial statements, the T3010 does not provide comparatives from the previous year. Each year must be viewed individually.

The year end of the organization is March 31.

#### Financial summary

Table 1 presents a financial summary with assets, liabilities, net assets (calculated by difference between assets and liabilities), revenue and expenditures.

Table 1 - OSEG Foundation – Financial summary

| Description  | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   | 2023 \$   |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total assets (4200)  | 1,459,588 | 2,097,853 | 2,388,177 |
| Total liabilities (4350)                                   | 108,479   | 133,373   | 231,889   |
| Total net assets   | 1,351,109 | 1,964,480 | 2,156,288 |
|  |           |           |           |
| Total revenue (4700)                                       | 178,930   | 1,193,431 | 1,327,352 |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees (4950) | 236,552   | 369,900   | 820,583   |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees (5050)  | 42,308    | 210,160   | 314,961   |
| Total expenditures (5100)                                  | 278,860   | 580,060   | 1,135,544 |

Source: OSEG Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 March 2021, 2022, 2023)

In 2023, the assets equal more than \$2 millions of dollars; the property not used in charitable activities equal more than \$2 millions millions of dollars; the liabilities equal aroundt \$200 thousands of dollars and the net assets equal \$2 millions of dollars.

In 2023, the revenue equal more than \$1 million of dollars, which is similar to 2022. The total expenditures equal more than \$1 million of dollars, the total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees equal almost \$1 million of dollars and the amount of gifts made to all qualified donees equal \$314 thousands of dollars in 2023, and \$210 thousands of dollars in 2022.









#### Financial position

Table 2 presents assets, Table 3 presents property not used in charitable activities and Table 4 presents liabilities.

Table 2 - Assets

| Description                                      | code | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   | 2023 \$   |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | 4100 | 1,450,029 | 2,072,544 | 2,246,212 |
| Cash, bank accounts, and short term investments  |      |           |           |           |
| Amounts receivable from non-arm's length persons | 4110 |           |           |           |
| Amounts receivable from all others               | 4120 | 6,603     | 21,681    | 65,682    |
| Investments in non-arm's length persons          | 4130 |           |           |           |
| Long term investments                            | 4140 |           |           |           |
| Inventories                                      | 4150 |           |           |           |
| Land and buildings                               | 4155 |           |           |           |
| Other capital assets                             | 4160 | 6,164     | 6,164     | 6,164     |
| Accumulated amortization of capital assets       | 4166 | (3,208)   | (4,440)   | (5,673)   |
| Other assets                                     | 4170 |           | 1,904     | 75,792    |
| 10 year gifts                                    | 4180 |           |           |           |
| Total assets                                     | 4200 | 1,459,588 | 2,097,853 | 2,388,177 |

Source: OSEG Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 March 2021, 2022, 2023)

Table 3 - Property not used in charitable activities

| Description  | code | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   | 2023 \$   |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Average value of property during the 24 months before the beginning of the fiscal period | 5900 | 1,593,957 | 1,510,777 | 1,778,721 |
| Average value of the property during the 24 months before the end of the fiscal period   | 5910 | 1,510,777 | 1,778,721 | 2,243,015 |

Source: OSEG Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 March 2021, 2022, 2023)

Table 4 - Liabilities

| Description                              | code | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ | 2023 \$ |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 4300 | 28,709  | 64,844  | 226,879 |
| Deferred revenue                         | 4310 | 60,722  | 59,000  | 5,010   |
| Amounts owing non-arm's length persons   | 4320 | 19,048  | 9,529   |         |
| Other liabilities                        | 4330 |         |         |         |
| Total liabilities                        | 4350 | 108,479 | 133,373 | 231,889 |

Source: OSEG Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 March 2021, 2022, 2023)

#### Revenue and expense

Table 5 presents a summary of revenue and Table 6 presents a summary of expenditures.









Table 5 - Revenue

| Description   | Code | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$   | 2023 \$   |
|---|------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| Total eligible amount of all gifts with tax receipts  | 4500 | 84,826  | 133,088   | 77,843    |
| Total eligible amount of tax-receipted tuition fees   | 5610 |         |           |           |
| Total amount of 10 year gifts received  | 4505 |         |           |           |
| Total amount received from other registered charities   | 4510 | 12,310  | 36,658    | 113,675   |
| Total other gifts received for which a tax receipt was not issued by the charity (excluding amounts at lines 4575 and 4630) | 4530 | 8,831   | 791,783   | 465,132   |
| Total revenue received from federal government  | 4540 |         |           |           |
| Total revenue received from provincial/territorial governments  | 4550 |         |           |           |
| Total revenue received from municipal/regional governments  | 4560 |         |           |           |
| Total tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside of Canada (government and non-government)                              | 4571 |         |           |           |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside<br>Canada (government and non-government)                          | 4575 |         |           |           |
| Total interest and investment income received or earned   | 4580 | 7,925   | 8,991     | 72,749    |
| Gross proceeds from disposition of assets   | 4590 |         |           |           |
| Net proceeds from disposition of assets (show a negative amount with minus sign)  | 4600 |         |           |           |
| Gross income received from rental of land and/or buildings  | 4610 |         |           |           |
| Total non tax-receipted revenues received for memberships, dues and association fees  | 4620 |         |           |           |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from fundraising  | 4630 | 65,038  | 222,911   | 597,953   |
| Total revenue from sale of goods and services (except to any level of government in Canada)                                 | 4640 |         |           |           |
| Other revenue not already included in the amounts above   | 4650 |         |           |           |
| Total revenue   | 4700 | 178,930 | 1,193,431 | 1,327,352 |

Source: OSEG Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 March 2021, 2022, 2023)

Table 6 - Expenditures

| Description  | Code | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ | 2023 \$   |
|--|------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Advertising and promotion  | 4800 |         |         |           |
| Travel and vehicle expenses  | 4810 |         |         |           |
| Interest and bank charges  | 4820 |         |         |           |
| Licences, memberships, and dues  | 4830 |         |         |           |
| Office supplies and expenses   | 4840 |         |         |           |
| Occupancy costs  | 4850 |         |         |           |
| Professional and consulting fees   | 4860 |         |         |           |
| Education and training for staff and volunteers  | 4870 |         |         |           |
| Total expenditures on all compensation   | 4880 | 195,911 | 281,471 | 411,566   |
| Fair market value of all donated goods used in charitable activities                           | 4890 |         |         |           |
| Purchased supplies and assets  | 4891 |         |         |           |
| Amortization of capital assets   | 4900 |         |         |           |
| Research grants and scholarships as part of charitable activities                              | 4910 |         |         |           |
| All other expenditures not included in the amounts above (excluding gifts to qualified donees) | 4920 | 40,641  | 88,429  | 409,017   |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees  | 4950 | 236,552 | 369,900 | 820,583   |
| Of the amounts at line 4950  |      |         |         |           |
| a. Total expenditures on charitable activities   | 5000 | 76,112  | 163,320 | 170,024   |
| b. Total expenditures on management and administration   | 5010 | 154,669 | 187,487 | 48,319    |
| c. Total expenditures on fundraising   | 5020 | 5,771   | 19,093  | 190,674   |
| d. Total other expenditures included in line 4950  | 5040 |         |         |           |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees   | 5050 | 42,308  | 210,160 | 314,961   |
| Total expenditures   | 5100 | 278,860 | 580,060 | 1,135,544 |

Source: OSEG Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 March 2021, 2022, 2023)









#### Compensation and numbers of employees

Table 7 presents a summary of compensation and number of employees.

Table 7 - Compensation and number of employees

| Description   |      | 2022    | 2      | 2023    | 3      |
|---|------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
|   | code | \$      | number | \$      | number |
| Total compensation for all positions                    | 390  | 281,471 |        | 411,566 |        |
| Full-time employees                                     | 300  |         | 3      |         | 5      |
| Part-time or Part-year employees                        | 370  |         | 2      |         | -      |
| Total compensation for part-time or part-year employees | 380  | 5,495   |        | -       |        |
| Compensation (ten highest)                              |      |         |        |         |        |
| \$1 to \$39,999   | 305  |         | -      |         | 1      |
| \$40,000 to \$79,999                                    | 310  |         | 1      |         | 2      |
| \$80,000 to \$119,999                                   | 315  |         | 1      |         | 1      |
| \$120,000 to \$159,999                                  | 320  |         | 1      |         | 1      |
| \$160,000 to \$199,999                                  | 325  |         | -      |         | -      |
| \$200,000 to \$249,999                                  | 330  |         | 1      |         | -      |
| \$250,000 to \$299,999                                  | 335  |         | -      |         | -      |
| \$300,000 to \$349,999                                  | 340  |         | -      |         | -      |
| \$350,000 and over                                      | 345  |         | -      |         | -      |

Source: OSEG Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 2022, 2023)







#### **ABOUT THE AUTHORS**

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA is a Full professor in the Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, Founding director of the Sprott Centre for Social Enterprises / Centre Sprott pour les entreprises sociales (SCSE/CSES), a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG) and a member of Philab. françois.brouard@carleton.ca

Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA is an independent researcher and a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG). lucilleperreault@cmail.carleton.ca

Manuel Litalien, PhD is an Associate professor in the Department of Social Welfare and Social Development, Nipissing University and co-director of Philab Ontario. manuell@nipissingu.ca

[suggestion for citing the research note: Brouard, François, Perreault, Lucille, Litalien, Manuel (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – OSEG Foundation (Ottawa), PARG #2023-24RN, Research Note, Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, December 3, 10p.]

Copyright © 2023, François Brouard, Lucille Perreault and Manuel Litalien The views presented in this document do not represent official positions of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, or Carleton University.







#### References

- Canada Revenue Agency (2023a). *OSEG Foundation*. Online https://apps.cra-arc.gc.ca/ebci/hacc/srch/pub/dsplyRprtngPrd?q.srchNmFltr=OSEG&q.stts=0007&s electedCharityBn=894239524RR0001&dsrdPq=1
- Canada Revenue Agency (2023b). *Ottawa Gatineau Youth Foundation*. Online https://apps.cra-arc.gc.ca/ebci/hacc/srch/pub/dsplyRprtngPrd?q.srchNmFltr=Ottawa-
  - +Gatineau+Youth+Foundation&selectedCharityBn=880975065RR0001&dsrdPg=1
- CBC News (2020). Sens Foundation cuts ties with Ottawa Senators, June 4. Online https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/ottawa/foundation-ottawa-senators-cut-ties-1.5598469
- CBC News (2022). Ottawa Senators relaunch their community foundation, September 21. Online https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/ottawa/ottawa-senators-community-foundation-charity-1.6590077
- OSEG Foundation (2022). 2022 Community Impact Report. Online https://osegfoundation.ca/wp-content/uploads/2023/07/ENGLISH-2022-Impact-Report-FINAL.pdf
- OSEG Foundation (2023). *Website*. Online https://osegfoundation.ca Ottawa 67's (2023). *Website*. Online https://www.ottawa67s.com
- Ottawa Redblacks (2023). Website. Online https://www.ottawaredblacks.com
- Wikipedia (2023a). Ottawa Redblacks. Online
  - https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ottawa\_Redblacks
- Wikipedia (2023b). *Ottawa Sports and Entertainment Group*. Online https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ottawa\_Sports\_and\_Entertainment\_Group







#### Appendix A List of Professional Sports Clubs Foundations by City in Canada with notes

| City        | Foundation Name  | Professional sports club(s)                                     | PARG RN   |
|-------------|--|---|-----------|
| Overview    |  |   | 2023-23RN |
| Ottawa      | OSEG Foundation  | Ottawa Redblacks<br>Ottawa 67's                                 | 2023-24RN |
|             | Senators Community Foundation (formerly, Ottawa Senators Foundation)                                 | Ottawa Senators   | 2023-25RN |
| Montréal    | Fondation du Club de Hockey<br>Canadien pour l'enfance / Montreal<br>Canadiens Children's Foundation | Canadiens de Montréal<br>Rocket de Laval                        | 2023-26RN |
|             | Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes Foundation   | Alouettes de Montréal   | 2023-27RN |
|             | Fondation Impact de Montréal   | Club de Football CF Montréal                                    | 2023-28RN |
| Toronto     | MLSE Foundation  | Toronto Maple Leaf Toronto Raptors Toronto Argonauts Toronto FC | 2023-29RN |
|             | Jays Care Foundation   | Toronto Blue Jays   | 2023-30RN |
| Winnipeg    | True North Youth Foundation  | Winnipeg Jets<br>Manitoba Moose                                 | 2023-31RN |
| Regina      | Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation   | Saskatchewan Roughriders  | 2023-32RN |
| Calgary     | Calgary Flames Foundation  | Calgary Flames  | 2023-33RN |
| Edmonton    | Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation   | Edmonton Oilers   | 2023-34RN |
| Vancouver   | Canucks for Kids Fund Vancouver Canucks Alumni Association   | Vancouver Canucks   | 2023-35RN |
|             | Whitecaps Foundation   | Vancouver Whitecaps FC  | 2023-36RN |
|             | BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation   | BC Lions  | 2023-37RN |
| Comparative | analysis   |   | 2023-38RN |









## RESEARCH NOTE

**#PARG 2023-25RN** 

## **Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs**

Senators Community Foundation (Ottawa)

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA Manuel Litalien, PhD December 2023

This research note summarizes information regarding the Senators Community Foundation associated with the Ottawa Senators.



#### Introduction

Professional sports clubs are very popular in Canada. However, foundations associated with them are not well known. In an effort to present some of those foundations, a number of research notes are prepared for all Canadians foundations associated with professional sports clubs in the major professional sport league, namely hockey (National Hockey League (NHL)), football (Canadian Football League (CFL)), baseball (Major League Baseball (MBL)), basketball (National Basketball Association (NBA)), and soccer (Major League Soccer (MLS)).

The mapping exercise presents each Canadian foundation along two main sections: descriptive and financial. An overview research note (PARG 2023-23RN) presents the series of research notes, including a list of professional sports clubs' foundations by city and a list of professional sports clubs' organizations by specific sport in Canada (see also Appendix A).









#### **Description of the Organizations**

The Senators Community Foundation is associated with the Ottawa Senators. Both organizations are located in Ottawa, Ontario. "Since 1990, three owners were successively leading the Ottawa Senators, Bruce Firestone, Rod Bryden and Eugene Melnyk. The death of Eugene Melnyk in March 2022 and the announcement by his daughters to initiate the sale of the Ottawa Senators in November 2022 brought a lot of interest by eventual buyers." (Brouard, 2022)

Eugene Melnyk bought the Ottawa Senators on August 26, 2003. Capital Sports & Entertainment (CSE) and affiliates were established to own and operate the Ottawa Senators, the Canadian Tire Centre and manage Sensplex properties in Ottawa (NHL.com, 2022).

#### Ottawa Senators / Sénateurs d'Ottawa



Established in 1992, the Ottawa Senators / Sénateurs d'Ottawa (officially the Ottawa Senators Hockey Club) is a professional hockey team part of the National Hockey League (NHL) - Atlantic division, Eastern Conference. They presently play in the Canadian Tire Centre in Ottawa.



#### Ottawa Senators Foundation

The Ottawa Senators Foundation was registered as a public foundation on January 6, 1998 and had an agreement with the Ottawa Senators to use its trademarks, such as Senators name and logos (CBC News, 2022). However, the Ottawa Senators Foundation (Board members and executives) declined to participate in an open request for proposals (RFP) by the Ottawa Senators (CBC News, 2020).

In 2020, the foundation disassociated with the Ottawa Senators and became the Ottawa Gatineau Youth Foundation (OGYF) (CRA3880975065). In September 2021, the OGYF, formerly the Ottawa Senators Foundation, merged with the OSEG foundation (CBC News, 2022). OGYF was voluntary revoked on January 29, 2022.







#### Senators Community Foundation

Subsequently to the disassociation between Ottawa Senators Foundation and the Ottawa Senators, the Senators Community Foundation was created in 2021 by the hockey team and was relaunched in 2022 (Ottawa Senators, 2022). "Focused upon the five key pillars of Education, Mental Health, Physical Wellness, Growing the Game and Social Impact, the Senators Community Foundation's goal is to improve the lives of youth in eastern Ontario and western Quebec through community investments and programs that establish the foundation for future success." (Ottawa Senators, 2022)

Senators Community Foundation is a Canadian registered charity, namely a private foundation per *Income Tax Act* rules. Figure A presents the corporate structure.

#### Figure A – Senators Community Foundation

## Ottawa **Senators**

## Senators Community Foundation

Registered private foundation

CRA#720216936 January 26, 2021 (registration date)











#### **Financial Information**

Financial information was obtained through the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) website and more specifically the T3010. The T3010 is the Registered Charity Information Return that is required for all registered charities operating in Canada. Schedule 6 of the T3010 provides rich information on a foundation's assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenditures. Financial data from 2018 to 2023 was gathered through T3010 returns published on the Canadian Revenue Agency (CRA) website. The three most recent years are presented. Unlike financial statements, the T3010 does not provide comparatives from the previous year. Each year must be viewed individually.

The year end of the organization is July 31. The 2021 taxation year is a short year starting from registration on January 26, 2021 and ending July 31, 2021.

#### Financial summary

Table 1 presents a financial summary with assets, liabilities, net assets (calculated by difference between assets and liabilities), revenue and expenditures.

Table 1 - Senators Community Foundation – Financial summary

|  |                | ,        |           |
|--|----------------|----------|-----------|
| Description  | 2020 \$        | 2021 \$  | 2022 \$   |
| Total assets (4200)  | Not registered | 144,909  | 578,150   |
| Total liabilities (4350)                                   |                | 168,707  | 376,905   |
| Total net assets   |                | (23,798) | 201,245   |
|  |                |          |           |
| Total revenue (4700)                                       | Not registered | 168,778  | 1,969,461 |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees (4950) |                | 114,691  | 1,229,300 |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees (5050)  |                | 77,885   | 515,118   |
| Total expenditures (5100)                                  |                | 192,576  | 1,744,418 |

Source: Senators Community Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 July 2021, 2022)

In 2022, the assets equal almost \$600 thousands of dollars; the liabilities equal almost \$400 thousands of dollars and the net assets equal \$200 thousands of dollars.

In 2022, the revenue equal almost \$2 millions of dollars. The total expenditures equal almost \$2 millions of dollars, the total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees equal almost \$1 million of dollars and the amount of gifts made to all gualified donees equal \$515,118 in 2022.







#### Financial position

Table 2 presents assets, Table 3 presents property not used in charitable activities and Table 4 presents liabilities.

Table 2 - Assets

| Description                                      | code | 2020 \$        | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|--|------|----------------|---------|---------|
| Cash, bank accounts, and short term investments  | 4100 |                | 141,869 | 564,110 |
| Amounts receivable from non-arm's length persons | 4110 |                |         | 7,325   |
| Amounts receivable from all others               | 4120 |                |         |         |
| Investments in non-arm's length persons          | 4130 |                |         |         |
| Long term investments                            | 4140 |                |         |         |
| Inventories                                      | 4150 |                |         |         |
| Land and buildings                               | 4155 |                |         |         |
| Other capital assets                             | 4160 |                |         |         |
| Accumulated amortization of capital assets       | 4166 |                |         |         |
| Other assets                                     | 4170 |                | 3,040   | 6,715   |
| 10 year gifts                                    | 4180 |                |         |         |
| Total assets                                     | 4200 | Not registered | 144,909 | 578,150 |

Source: Senators Community Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 July 2021, 2022)

Table 3 - Property not used in charitable activities

| Description   | code | 2020 \$        | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|---|------|----------------|---------|---------|
| Average value of property during the 24 months before | 5900 | Not registered | -       | -       |
| the beginning of the fiscal period                    |      |                |         |         |
| Average value of the property during the 24 months    | 5910 |                | -       | -       |
| before the end of the fiscal period                   |      |                |         |         |

Source: Senators Community Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 July 2021, 2022)

Table 4 - Liabilities

| Description                              | code | 2020 \$        | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|--|------|----------------|---------|---------|
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 4300 | Not registered | 168,707 | 376,905 |
| Deferred revenue                         | 4310 |                |         |         |
| Amounts owing non-arm's length persons   | 4320 |                |         |         |
| Other liabilities                        | 4330 |                |         |         |
| Total liabilities                        | 4350 |                | 168,707 | 376,905 |

Source: Senators Community Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 July 2021, 2022)

#### Revenue and expense

Table 5 presents a summary of revenue and Table 6 presents a summary of expenditures.







Table 5 - Revenue

| Description   | Code | 2020 \$        | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$   |
|---|------|----------------|---------|-----------|
| Total eligible amount of all gifts with tax receipts  | 4500 | Not registered |         | 101,531   |
| Total eligible amount of tax-receipted tuition fees   | 5610 |                |         |           |
| Total amount of 10 year gifts received  | 4505 |                |         |           |
| Total amount received from other registered charities   | 4510 |                |         |           |
| Total other gifts received for which a tax receipt was not issued by the charity (excluding amounts at lines 4575 and 4630) | 4530 |                |         |           |
| Total revenue received from federal government  | 4540 |                |         |           |
| Total revenue received from provincial/territorial governments  | 4550 |                |         |           |
| Total revenue received from municipal/regional governments  | 4560 |                |         |           |
| Total tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside of Canada (government and non-government)                              | 4571 |                |         |           |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside Canada (government and non-government)                             | 4575 |                |         |           |
| Total interest and investment income received or earned   | 4580 |                | 276     | 4,251     |
| Gross proceeds from disposition of assets   | 4590 |                |         |           |
| Net proceeds from disposition of assets (show a negative amount with minus sign)  | 4600 |                |         |           |
| Gross income received from rental of land and/or buildings  | 4610 |                |         |           |
| Total non tax-receipted revenues received for memberships, dues and association fees  | 4620 |                |         |           |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from fundraising  | 4630 |                | 168,502 | 1,863,679 |
| Total revenue from sale of goods and services (except to any level of government in Canada)                                 | 4640 |                |         |           |
| Other revenue not already included in the amounts above   | 4650 |                |         |           |
| Total revenue   | 4700 |                | 168,778 | 1,969,461 |

Source: Senators Community Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 July 2021, 2022)

Table 6 - Expenditures

| Description  | Code | 2020 \$        | 2021 \$ | 2022\$    |
|--|------|----------------|---------|-----------|
| Advertising and promotion  | 4800 | Not registered | 3,017   | 37,476    |
| Travel and vehicle expenses  | 4810 |                |         | 4,510     |
| Interest and bank charges  | 4820 |                | 795     | 2,193     |
| Licences, memberships, and dues  | 4830 |                |         | 167,846   |
| Office supplies and expenses   | 4840 |                |         | 856       |
| Occupancy costs  | 4850 |                |         |           |
| Professional and consulting fees   | 4860 |                | 11,817  | 6,845     |
| Education and training for staff and volunteers  | 4870 |                |         |           |
| Total expenditures on all compensation   | 4880 |                | 71,005  | 36,593    |
| Fair market value of all donated goods used in charitable activities                           | 4890 |                |         | 21,368    |
| Purchased supplies and assets  | 4891 |                |         |           |
| Amortization of capital assets   | 4900 |                |         |           |
| Research grants and scholarships as part of charitable activities                              | 4910 |                |         |           |
| All other expenditures not included in the amounts above (excluding gifts to qualified donees) | 4920 |                | 28,057  | 951,613   |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees  | 4950 |                | 114,691 | 1,229,300 |
| Of the amounts at line 4950  |      |                |         |           |
| a. Total expenditures on charitable activities   | 5000 |                |         |           |
| b. Total expenditures on management and administration   | 5010 |                | 69,823  | 10,554    |
| c. Total expenditures on fundraising   | 5020 |                | 44,868  | 1,218,636 |
| d. Total other expenditures included in line 4950  | 5040 |                |         |           |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees   | 5050 |                | 77,885  | 515,118   |
| Total expenditures   | 5100 |                | 192,576 | 1,744,418 |

Source: Senators Community Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 July 2021, 2022)





in collaboration with



#### Compensation and numbers of employees

Table 7 presents a summary of compensation and number of employees.

Table 7 - Compensation and number of employees

| Description   |      | 2021   |        | 2022   |        |
|---|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| ·   | code | \$     | number | \$     | number |
| Total compensation for all positions                    | 390  | 71,005 |        | 36,593 |        |
| Full-time employees                                     | 300  |        | 2      |        | -      |
| Part-time or Part-year employees                        | 370  |        | -      |        | 12     |
| Total compensation for part-time or part-year employees | 380  | -      |        | 36,593 |        |
| Compensation (ten highest)                              |      |        |        |        |        |
| \$1 to \$39,999   | 305  |        | 2      |        | -      |
| \$40,000 to \$79,999                                    | 310  |        | -      |        | -      |
| \$80,000 to \$119,999                                   | 315  |        | -      |        | -      |
| \$120,000 to \$159,999                                  | 320  |        | -      |        | -      |
| \$160,000 to \$199,999                                  | 325  |        | -      |        | -      |
| \$200,000 to \$249,999                                  | 330  |        | -      |        | -      |
| \$250,000 to \$299,999                                  | 335  |        | -      |        | -      |
| \$300,000 to \$349,999                                  | 340  |        | ı      |        | -      |
| \$350,000 and over                                      | 345  |        | -      |        | -      |

Source: Senators Community Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 July 2021, 2022)







#### **ABOUT THE AUTHORS**

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA is a Full professor in the Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, Founding director of the Sprott Centre for Social Enterprises / Centre Sprott pour les entreprises sociales (SCSE/CSES), a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG) and a member of Philab. françois.brouard@carleton.ca

Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA is an independent researcher and a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG). lucilleperreault@cmail.carleton.ca

Manuel Litalien, PhD is an Associate professor in the Department of Social Welfare and Social Development, Nipissing University and co-director of Philab Ontario. manuell@nipissingu.ca

[suggestion for citing the research note: Brouard, François, Perreault, Lucille, Litalien, Manuel (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Senators Community Foundation (Ottawa), PARG #2023-25RN, Research Note, Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, December 3, 10p.]

Copyright © 2023, François Brouard, Lucille Perreault and Manuel Litalien
The views presented in this document do not represent official positions of the Professional
Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, or Carleton University.







#### References

- Brouard, F. (2022). Sale of Ottawa Senators Information on a future transaction, #PARG 2022-17RN, December 23, 21p.
- Canada Revenue Agency (2023a). Ottawa Gatineau Youth Foundation. Online https://apps.cra
  - arc.gc.ca/ebci/hacc/srch/pub/dsplyRprtngPrd?q.srchNmFltr=Ottawa-
  - +Gatineau+Youth+Foundation&selectedCharityBn=880975065RR0001&dsrdPg=1
- Canada Revenue Agency (2023b). Senators Community Foundation. Online https://apps.cra-arc.gc.ca/ebci/hacc/srch/pub/dsplyRprtngPrd?q.srchNmFltr=senators&q.stts=0007
- &selectedCharityBn=720216936RR0001&dsrdPg=1
  CBC News (2020). Sens Foundation cuts ties with Ottawa Senators, June 4. Online https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/ottawa/foundation-ottawa-senators-cut-ties-
- 1.5598469
  CBC News (2022). Ottawa Senators relaunch their community foundation, September 21. Online https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/ottawa/ottawa-senators-community-foundation-charity-1.6590077
- NHL.com (2022). Eugene Melnyk, Senators owner dies at 62, *NHL.com*, March 29. Online https://www.nhl.com/news/senators-owner-eugene-melnyk-dies-at-62/c-332377142
- Ottawa Senators (2022). News Release Senators Community Foundation officially relaunched, Sens Communication, September 21. Online https://www.nhl.com/senators/news/senators-community-foundation-officially-relaunched/c-335670490
- Ottawa Senators (2023). Website. Online https://www.nhl.com/senators
- Senators Community Foundation (2023). Website. Online
  - https://www.nhl.com/senators/community/foundation/
- Wikipedia (2023). Ottawa Senators. Online
  - https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ottawa Senators









#### Appendix A List of Professional Sports Clubs Foundations by City in Canada with notes

| City        | Foundation Name  | Professional sports club(s)                                     | PARG RN   |
|-------------|--|---|-----------|
| Overview    |  |   | 2023-23RN |
| Ottawa      | OSEG Foundation  | Ottawa Redblacks<br>Ottawa 67's                                 | 2023-24RN |
|             | Senators Community Foundation (formerly, Ottawa Senators Foundation)                                 | Ottawa Senators   | 2023-25RN |
| Montréal    | Fondation du Club de Hockey<br>Canadien pour l'enfance / Montreal<br>Canadiens Children's Foundation | Canadiens de Montréal<br>Rocket de Laval                        | 2023-26RN |
|             | Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes Foundation   | Alouettes de Montréal   | 2023-27RN |
|             | Fondation Impact de Montréal   | Club de Football CF Montréal                                    | 2023-28RN |
| Toronto     | MLSE Foundation  | Toronto Maple Leaf Toronto Raptors Toronto Argonauts Toronto FC | 2023-29RN |
|             | Jays Care Foundation   | Toronto Blue Jays   | 2023-30RN |
| Winnipeg    | True North Youth Foundation  | Winnipeg Jets<br>Manitoba Moose                                 | 2023-31RN |
| Regina      | Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation   | Saskatchewan Roughriders  | 2023-32RN |
| Calgary     | Calgary Flames Foundation  | Calgary Flames  | 2023-33RN |
| Edmonton    | Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation   | Edmonton Oilers   | 2023-34RN |
| Vancouver   | Canucks for Kids Fund Vancouver Canucks Alumni Association   | Vancouver Canucks   | 2023-35RN |
|             | Whitecaps Foundation   | Vancouver Whitecaps FC  | 2023-36RN |
|             | BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation   | BC Lions  | 2023-37RN |
| Comparative | analysis   |   | 2023-38RN |









# RESEARCH NOTE

**#PARG 2023-26RN** 

# Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs

Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance (Montréal)

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA Manuel Litalien, PhD December 2023

This research note summarizes information regarding the Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance / Montreal Canadiens Children's Foundation associated with the Canadiens de Montréal and the Rocket de Laval.



## Introduction

Professional sports clubs are very popular in Canada. However, foundations associated with them are not well known. In an effort to present some of those foundations, a number of research notes are prepared for all Canadians foundations associated with professional sports clubs in the major professional sport league, namely hockey (National Hockey League (NHL)), football (Canadian Football League (CFL)), baseball (Major League Baseball (MBL)), basketball (National Basketball Association (NBA)), and soccer (Major League Soccer (MLS)).

The mapping exercise presents each Canadian foundation along two main sections: descriptive and financial. An overview research note (PARG 2023-23RN) presents the series of research notes, including a list of professional sports clubs' foundations by city and a list of professional sports clubs' organizations by specific sport in Canada (see also Appendix A).









## **Description of the Organizations**

The Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance / The Montreal Canadiens Children's Foundation associated with the Canadiens de Montréal and the Rocket de Laval. The organizations are located in Montréal and Laval, Québec.

Canadiens de Montréal



Established in 1909, the Canadiens de Montréal is a professional ice hockey team part of the National Hockey League (NHL). They played in the Atlantic division of the Eastern Conference. They presently play in the Bell Centre in downtown Montréal.



## Rocket de Laval



Established in 2016, the Rocket de Laval is a professional ice hockey team part of the American Hockey League (AHL). They played in the North division and play in the Place Bell in Laval. Previously, the franchise was located in Montréal, in Nova Scotia, in Sherbrooke, Fredericton, Québec, Hamilton and St. John's.



Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance (Montréal Canadien)

The Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance / The Montreal Canadiens Children's Foundation was established in 2000 and focuses its efforts on underprivileged children in the community. Their mission states "[p]rovide a better and healthier future for underprivileged children all across Quebec". Their mission states "[b]y uniting the members of the great Canadiens family and by teaming up with the community, the Foundation encourages physical activity and adoption of a healthy lifestyle among underprivileged youth from 4 to 17 years old."

"The Montreal Canadiens Children's Foundation encourages physical activity and the adoption of a healthy lifestyle among underprivileged youth. Since its creation in 2000, it has invested over \$45 million in its programs as well as through donations to more than 900 charitable endeavors working for the well-being of the most vulnerable children throughout Quebec. The Foundation fulfills its mandate in two ways: first, through unique flagship project project – the BLEU BLANC BOUGE program – which consists of building and activating community refrigerated and multisport rinks; secondly by providing financial support to organizations whose projects and programs enable children to adopt healthy lifestyles by being more active."

http://sprott.carleton.ca/parg/











Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance is a Canadian registered charity, namely a public foundation per *Income Tax Act* rules. Figure A presents the corporate structure.

## Figure A - Fondation des Canadiens

# Canadiens de **Montréal**

Rocket de Laval

# **Fondation** du Club de hockey Canadien pour l'enfance

Registered public foundation

CRA#862334125 October 5, 2000 (registration date)









## **Financial Information**

Financial information was obtained through the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) website and more specifically the T3010. The T3010 is the Registered Charity Information Return that is required for all registered charities operating in Canada. Schedule 6 of the T3010 provides rich information on a foundation's assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenditures. Financial data from 2018 to 2023 was gathered through T3010 returns published on the Canadian Revenue Agency (CRA) website. The three most recent years are presented. Unlike financial statements, the T3010 does not provide comparatives from the previous year. Each year must be viewed individually.

The year end of the organization is June 30.

## Financial summary

Table 1 presents a financial summary with assets, liabilities, net assets (calculated by difference between assets and liabilities), revenue and expenditures.

Table 1 - Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance - Financial summary

| rable i i oliation da Olab de Hookey Canadien pour l'emanoe i manoiai sammary |           |           |           |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Description   | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   |  |  |  |
| Total assets (4200)   | 7,606,701 | 6,825,339 | 6,583,003 |  |  |  |
| Total liabilities (4350)  | 1,592,981 | 1,560,141 | 2,070,249 |  |  |  |
| Total net assets  | 6,013,720 | 5,265,198 | 4,512,754 |  |  |  |
|   |           |           |           |  |  |  |
| Total revenue (4700)  | 5,584,350 | 3,058,173 | 5,036,061 |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees (4950)                    | 5,424,365 | 3,549,660 | 5,195,486 |  |  |  |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees (5050)                     | 1,072,959 | 257,035   | 593,019   |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures (5100)   | 6,497,324 | 3,806,695 | 5,788,505 |  |  |  |

Source: Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

In 2022, the assets equal almost \$6.5 millions of dollars; the property not used in charitable activities equal almost \$6 millions of dollars; the liabilities equal almost \$2 millions of dollars and the net assets equal \$4.5 millions of dollars.

In 2022, the revenue equal almost \$5 millions of dollars. The total expenditures equal almost \$6 millions of dollars, the total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees equal around \$5 millions of dollars and the amount of gifts made to all qualified donees egual \$593,019 in 2022, \$257,035 in 2021 and \$1,072,959 in 2020.









## Financial position

Table 2 presents assets, Table 3 presents property not used in charitable activities and Table 4 presents liabilities.

Table 2 - Assets

| Description                                      | code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Cash, bank accounts, and short term investments  | 4100 | 6,758,297 | 6,049,769 | 5,528,050 |
| Amounts receivable from non-arm's length persons | 4110 | 799,290   | 669,225   | 1,024,471 |
| Amounts receivable from all others               | 4120 |           |           |           |
| Investments in non-arm's length persons          | 4130 |           |           |           |
| Long term investments                            | 4140 |           |           |           |
| Inventories                                      | 4150 | 43,547    | 33,867    | 28,332    |
| Land and buildings                               | 4155 |           |           |           |
| Other capital assets                             | 4160 |           |           |           |
| Accumulated amortization of capital assets       | 4166 |           |           |           |
| Other assets                                     | 4170 | 5,567     | 72,478    | 2,150     |
| 10 year gifts                                    | 4180 |           |           |           |
| Total assets                                     | 4200 | 7,606,701 | 6,825,339 | 6,583,003 |

Source: Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 3 - Property not used in charitable activities

| Description  | code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$                           |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| Average value of property during the 24 months before the beginning of the fiscal period | 5900 | 6,333,851 | 6,335,575 | <del>6,698,636</del><br>6,443.056 |
| Average value of the property during the 24 months before the end of the fiscal period   | 5910 | 6,335,575 | 6,698,636 | 5,826,224                         |

Source: Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 4 - Liabilities

| Description                              | code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 4300 | 1,549,574 | 991,641   | 1,710,249 |
| Deferred revenue                         | 4310 | 43,407    | 568,500   | 360,000   |
| Amounts owing non-arm's length persons   | 4320 |           |           |           |
| Other liabilities                        | 4330 |           |           |           |
| Total liabilities                        | 4350 | 1,592,981 | 1,560,141 | 2,070,249 |

Source: Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

## Revenue and expense

Table 5 presents a summary of revenue and Table 6 presents a summary of expenditures.





in collaboration with



Table 5 - Revenue

| 1    |  |   |   |
|------|--|---|---|
| Code | 2020 \$  | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   |
| 4500 | 1,262,209  | 425,189   | 1,016,129   |
| 5610 |  |   |   |
| 4505 |  |   |   |
| 4510 | 10,000   | 31,107  | 8,885   |
| 4530 | 22,967   |   |   |
| 4540 |  |   |   |
| 4550 |  |   |   |
| 4560 |  |   |   |
| 4571 |  |   |   |
| 4575 |  |   |   |
| 4580 | 54,814   | 322,336   | 192,713   |
| 4590 |  |   |   |
| 4600 |  |   |   |
| 4610 |  |   |   |
| 4620 |  |   |   |
| 4630 | 4,295,143  | 2,135,977   | 4,265,671   |
| 4640 |  |   |   |
| 4650 | (60,783)   | 143,564   | (447,337)   |
| 4700 | 5,584,350  | 3,058,173   | 5,036,061   |
|      | 4500<br>5610<br>4505<br>4510<br>4530<br>4540<br>4550<br>4560<br>4571<br>4575<br>4580<br>4590<br>4600<br>4610<br>4620<br>4630<br>4640<br>4650 | 4500 1,262,209 5610 4505 4510 10,000 4530 22,967 4540 4550 4560 4571 4575 4580 54,814 4590 4600 4610 4620 4630 4,295,143 4640 4650 (60,783) | 4500 1,262,209 425,189 5610 4505 4510 10,000 31,107 4530 22,967  4540 4550 4560 4571 4575  4580 54,814 322,336 4590 4600  4610 4620  4630 4,295,143 2,135,977 4640  4650 (60,783) 143,564 |

Source: Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 6 - Expenditures

| Description  | Code | 2020 ft   | 2024 €    | 2022 A    |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Description  |      | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   |
| Advertising and promotion  | 4800 |           |           |           |
| Travel and vehicle expenses  | 4810 |           |           |           |
| Interest and bank charges  | 4820 | 32,430    | 38,956    | 28,733    |
| Licences, memberships, and dues  | 4830 | 72,489    |           |           |
| Office supplies and expenses   | 4840 |           |           |           |
| Occupancy costs  | 4850 |           |           |           |
| Professional and consulting fees   | 4860 | 25,913    | 25,083    | 29,671    |
| Education and training for staff and volunteers  | 4870 |           |           |           |
| Total expenditures on all compensation   | 4880 |           |           |           |
| Fair market value of all donated goods used in charitable activities                           | 4890 | 37,813    |           |           |
| Purchased supplies and assets  | 4891 |           |           |           |
| Amortization of capital assets   | 4900 |           |           |           |
| Research grants and scholarships as part of charitable activities                              | 4910 |           |           |           |
| All other expenditures not included in the amounts above (excluding gifts to qualified donees) | 4920 | 5,255,720 | 3,485,621 | 5,137,082 |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees  | 4950 | 5,424,365 | 3,549,660 | 5,195,486 |
| Of the amounts at line 4950  |      |           |           |           |
| a. Total expenditures on charitable activities   | 5000 | 2,510,360 | 2,434,695 | 2,684,941 |
| b. Total expenditures on management and administration   | 5010 | 552,656   | 380,463   | 678,618   |
| c. Total expenditures on fundraising   | 5020 | 2,222,085 | 618,447   | 1,675,062 |
| d. Total other expenditures included in line 4950  | 5040 | 139,264   | 116,056   | 158,865   |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees   | 5050 | 1,072,959 | 257,035   | 593,019   |
| Total expenditures   | 5100 | 6,497,324 | 3,806,695 | 5,788,505 |

Source: Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)





collaboration



## Compensation and numbers of employees

Table 7 presents a summary of compensation and number of employees. T3010. Schedule 3 is not applicable for 2021 and 2022.

Table 7 - Compensation and number of employees

| Description                                   |      | 2021          |        | 2022          | 2      |
|---|------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|
|   | code | \$            | number | \$            | number |
| Total compensation for all positions          | 390  | Information   |        | Information   |        |
| Full-time employees                           | 300  | not available |        | not available |        |
| Part-time or Part-year employees              | 370  |               |        |               |        |
| Total compensation for part-time or part-year | 380  |               |        |               |        |
| employees                                     |      |               |        |               |        |
| Compensation (ten highest)                    |      |               |        |               |        |
| \$1 to \$39,999                               | 305  |               |        |               |        |
| \$40,000 to \$79,999                          | 310  |               |        |               |        |
| \$80,000 to \$119,999                         | 315  |               |        |               |        |
| \$120,000 to \$159,999                        | 320  |               |        |               |        |
| \$160,000 to \$199,999                        | 325  |               |        |               |        |
| \$200,000 to \$249,999                        | 330  |               |        |               |        |
| \$250,000 to \$299,999                        | 335  |               |        |               |        |
| \$300,000 to \$349,999                        | 340  |               |        |               |        |
| \$350,000 and over                            | 345  |               |        |               |        |

Source: Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2021, 2022)







#### **ABOUT THE AUTHORS**

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA is a Full professor in the Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, Founding director of the Sprott Centre for Social Enterprises / Centre Sprott pour les entreprises sociales (SCSE/CSES), a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG) and a member of Philab. françois.brouard@carleton.ca

Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA is an independent researcher and a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), lucilleperreault@cmail.carleton.ca

Manuel Litalien, PhD is an Associate professor in the Department of Social Welfare and Social Development, Nipissing University and co-director of Philab Ontario. manuell@nipissingu.ca

[suggestion for citing the research note: Brouard, François, Perreault, Lucille, Litalien, Manuel (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance (Montréal), PARG #2023-26RN, Research Note, Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, December 3, 9p.1

Copyright © 2023, François Brouard, Lucille Perreault and Manuel Litalien The views presented in this document do not represent official positions of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, or Carleton University.

#### References

Canada Revenue Agency (2023). Fondation du Club de Hockey Canada pour l'enfance / The Montreal Canadiens Children's Foundation. Online https://apps.craarc.gc.ca/ebci/hacc/srch/pub/dsplyRprtngPrd?q.srchNmFltr=canadien+hockey&q.s tts=0007&selectedCharityBn=862334125RR0001&dsrdPg=1

Canadiens de Montréal (2023). Website. Online https://www.nhl.com/canadiens/ or https://www.nhl.com/fr/canadiens/

Fondation du Club de Hockey Canada pour l'enfance (2023). Website. Online https://fondation.canadiens.com/

Rocket de Laval (2023). Website. Online https://www.rocketlaval.com/

Wikipédia (2023a). Canadiens de Montréal. Online

https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canadiens de Montr%C3%A9al

Wikipedia (2023b). Montreal Canadiens. Online

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Montreal\_Canadiens

Wikipédia (2023c). Rocket de Laval. Online

https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Rocket de Laval

Wikipedia (2023d). Laval Rocket. Online https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Laval Rocket









## Appendix A List of Professional Sports Clubs Foundations by City in Canada with notes

| City        | Foundation Name  | Professional sports club(s)                                     | PARG RN   |
|-------------|--|---|-----------|
| Overview    |  |   | 2023-23RN |
| Ottawa      | OSEG Foundation  | Ottawa Redblacks<br>Ottawa 67's                                 | 2023-24RN |
|             | Senators Community Foundation (formerly, Ottawa Senators Foundation)                           | Ottawa Senators   | 2023-25RN |
| Montréal    | Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance / Montreal Canadiens Children's Foundation | Canadiens de Montréal<br>Rocket de Laval                        | 2023-26RN |
|             | Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes Foundation   | Alouettes de Montréal   | 2023-27RN |
|             | Fondation Impact de Montréal   | Club de Football CF Montréal                                    | 2023-28RN |
| Toronto     | MLSE Foundation  | Toronto Maple Leaf Toronto Raptors Toronto Argonauts Toronto FC | 2023-29RN |
|             | Jays Care Foundation   | Toronto Blue Jays   | 2023-30RN |
| Winnipeg    | True North Youth Foundation  | Winnipeg Jets<br>Manitoba Moose                                 | 2023-31RN |
| Regina      | Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation   | Saskatchewan Roughriders  | 2023-32RN |
| Calgary     | Calgary Flames Foundation  | Calgary Flames  | 2023-33RN |
| Edmonton    | Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation   | Edmonton Oilers   | 2023-34RN |
| Vancouver   | Canucks for Kids Fund Vancouver Canucks Alumni Association                                     | Vancouver Canucks   | 2023-35RN |
|             | Whitecaps Foundation   | Vancouver Whitecaps FC  | 2023-36RN |
|             | BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation   | BC Lions  | 2023-37RN |
| Comparative | analysis   |   | 2023-38RN |









## RESEARCH NOTE

**#PARG 2023-27RN** 

# **Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs**

Fondation des Alouettes (Montréal)

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA Manuel Litalien, PhD December 2023

This research note summarizes information regarding the Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes Foundation associated with the Alouettes de Montréal.



#### Introduction

Professional sports clubs are very popular in Canada. However, foundations associated with them are not well known. In an effort to present some of those foundations, a number of research notes are prepared for all Canadians foundations associated with professional sports clubs in the major professional sport league, namely hockey (National Hockey League (NHL)), football (Canadian Football League (CFL)), baseball (Major League Baseball (MBL)), basketball (National Basketball Association (NBA)), and soccer (Major League Soccer (MLS)).

The mapping exercise presents each Canadian foundation along two main sections: descriptive and financial. An overview research note (PARG 2023-23RN) presents the series of research notes, including a list of professional sports clubs' foundations by city and a list of professional sports clubs' organizations by specific sport in Canada (see also Appendix A).









1

## **Description of the Organizations**

The Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes Foundation is associated with the Alouettes de Montréal. Both organizations are located in Montréal, Québec.

Alouettes de Montréal



Established in 1946, the Alouettes de Montréal is a professional Canadian football team part of the Canadian Football League (CFL). They played in the East division. They presently play in the Percival Molson Memorial Stadium in downtown Montréal. It was revived twice in 1982 (Concordes) and in 1996 with different ownership.



Fondation Alouettes

The Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes Foundation was established in 2003 and is the foundation for the CFL Montréal Alouettes. As per the sports club's website, the mission is : « Notre souhait, c'est que tous les jeunes qui veulent bouger puissent le faire. Peu importe le statut social, âge, genre ou talent. Et si ce n'est pas le sport qui les intéresse, ils peuvent compter sur nous. Nous les motiverons à rester à l'école en leur suggérant différents outils pour faire de bons choix ».

Fondation des Alouettes is a Canadian registered charity, namely a charitable organization per *Income Tax Act* rules. Figure A presents the corporate structure.

Figure A – Fondation des Alouettes

# Alouettes de Montréal

# Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes Foundation

Registered charitable organization

CRA#861969426

July 22, 2003 (registration date)

http://sprott.carleton.ca/parg/











#### **Financial Information**

Financial information was obtained through the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) website and more specifically the T3010. The T3010 is the Registered Charity Information Return that is required for all registered charities operating in Canada. Schedule 6 of the T3010 provides rich information on a foundation's assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenditures. Financial data from 2018 to 2023 was gathered through T3010 returns published on the Canadian Revenue Agency (CRA) website. The three most recent years are presented. Unlike financial statements, the T3010 does not provide comparatives from the previous year. Each year must be viewed individually.

The year end of the organization is December 31.

## Financial summary

Table 1 presents a financial summary with assets, liabilities, net assets (calculated by difference between assets and liabilities), revenue and expenditures.

Table 1 - Fondation des Alouettes - Financial summary

| Description  | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total assets (4200)  | 48,010    | 40,845    | 30,939    |
| Total liabilities (4350)                                   | 361,656   | 346,653   | 371,572   |
| Total net assets   | (313,646) | (305,808) | (340,633) |
|  |           |           |           |
| Total revenue (4700)                                       | 24,841    | 10,611    | 181,662   |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees (4950) | 62,454    | 2,773     | 204,486   |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees (5050)  |           |           | 12,000    |
| Total expenditures (5100)                                  | 62,454    | 2,773     | 216,486   |

Source: Fondation des Alouettes (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)

In 2022, the assets equal \$30,939; the liabilities equal \$371,572 and the net assets is negative at \$340,633.

In 2022, the revenue equal \$181,662. The total expenditures equal more than \$200 thousands of dollars, the total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees equal more than \$200 thousands of dollars and the amount of gifts made to all qualified donees egual \$12,000 in 2022 and none in 2021 and in 2020.









## Financial position

Table 2 presents assets, Table 3 presents property not used in charitable activities and Table 4 presents liabilities.

Table 2 - Assets

| Description                                      | code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|
| Cash, bank accounts, and short term investments  | 4100 | 35,514  | 29,402  | 30,887  |
| Amounts receivable from non-arm's length persons | 4110 |         |         |         |
| Amounts receivable from all others               | 4120 | 11,443  | 11,443  |         |
| Investments in non-arm's length persons          | 4130 |         |         |         |
| Long term investments                            | 4140 |         |         |         |
| Inventories                                      | 4150 |         |         |         |
| Land and buildings                               | 4155 |         |         |         |
| Other capital assets                             | 4160 |         |         |         |
| Accumulated amortization of capital assets       | 4166 |         |         |         |
| Other assets                                     | 4170 | 1,053   |         | 52      |
| 10 year gifts                                    | 4180 |         |         |         |
| Total assets                                     | 4200 | 48,010  | 40,845  | 30,939  |

Source: Fondation des Alouettes (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 3 - Property not used in charitable activities

| Description  | code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|
| Average value of property during the 24 months before the beginning of the fiscal period | 5900 | -       | -       | -       |
| Average value of the property during the 24 months before the end of the fiscal period   | 5910 | -       | •       | •       |

Source: Fondation des Alouettes (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 4 - Liabilities

| Description                              | code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|
|  | 4300 |         |         | 8,320   |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities |      |         |         | 1       |
| Deferred revenue                         | 4310 |         |         | 1       |
| Amounts owing non-arm's length persons   | 4320 | 361,656 | 346,653 | 363,252 |
| Other liabilities                        | 4330 |         |         |         |
| Total liabilities                        | 4350 | 361,656 | 346,653 | 371,572 |

Source: Fondation des Alouettes (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)

## Revenue and expense

Table 5 presents a summary of revenue and Table 6 presents a summary of expenditures.





in collaboration with



Table 5 - Revenue

| Description   | Code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|---|------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total eligible amount of all gifts with tax receipts  | 4500 | 23,771  | 10,000  | 14,907  |
| Total eligible amount of tax-receipted tuition fees   | 5610 |         |         |         |
| Total amount of 10 year gifts received  | 4505 |         |         |         |
| Total amount received from other registered charities   | 4510 |         |         |         |
| Total other gifts received for which a tax receipt was not issued by the charity (excluding amounts at lines 4575 and 4630) | 4530 |         |         |         |
| Total revenue received from federal government  | 4540 |         |         |         |
| Total revenue received from provincial/territorial governments  | 4550 |         |         |         |
| Total revenue received from municipal/regional governments  | 4560 |         |         |         |
| Total tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside of Canada (government and non-government)                              | 4571 |         |         |         |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside<br>Canada (government and non-government)                          | 4575 |         |         |         |
| Total interest and investment income received or earned   | 4580 |         |         |         |
| Gross proceeds from disposition of assets   | 4590 |         |         |         |
| Net proceeds from disposition of assets (show a negative amount with minus sign)  | 4600 |         |         |         |
| Gross income received from rental of land and/or buildings  | 4610 |         |         |         |
| Total non tax-receipted revenues received for memberships, dues and association fees  | 4620 |         |         |         |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from fundraising  | 4630 | 1,070   | 611     | 166,755 |
| Total revenue from sale of goods and services (except to any level of government in Canada)                                 | 4640 |         |         |         |
| Other revenue not already included in the amounts above   | 4650 |         |         | •       |
| Total revenue   | 4700 | 24,841  | 10,611  | 181,662 |

Source: Fondation des Alouettes (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 6 - Expenditures

| Description  | Code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|
| Advertising and promotion  | 4800 |         |         |         |
| Travel and vehicle expenses  | 4810 |         |         |         |
| Interest and bank charges  | 4820 | 1,702   |         |         |
| Licences, memberships, and dues  | 4830 | 3,366   |         |         |
| Office supplies and expenses   | 4840 |         |         |         |
| Occupancy costs  | 4850 |         |         |         |
| Professional and consulting fees   | 4860 | 11,286  |         |         |
| Education and training for staff and volunteers  | 4870 |         |         |         |
| Total expenditures on all compensation   | 4880 |         |         |         |
| Fair market value of all donated goods used in charitable activities                           | 4890 |         |         |         |
| Purchased supplies and assets  | 4891 |         |         |         |
| Amortization of capital assets   | 4900 |         |         |         |
| Research grants and scholarships as part of charitable activities                              | 4910 |         |         |         |
| All other expenditures not included in the amounts above (excluding gifts to qualified donees) | 4920 | 46,100  | 2,773   | 204,486 |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees  | 4950 | 62,454  | 2,773   | 204,486 |
| Of the amounts at line 4950  |      |         |         |         |
| a. Total expenditures on charitable activities   | 5000 |         |         |         |
| b. Total expenditures on management and administration   | 5010 | 45,015  | 2,773   | 35,546  |
| c. Total expenditures on fundraising   | 5020 | 17,439  |         | 168,940 |
| d. Total other expenditures included in line 4950  | 5040 |         |         |         |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees   | 5050 |         |         | 12,000  |
| Total expenditures   | 5100 | 62,454  | 2,773   | 216,486 |

Source: Fondation des Alouettes (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)









## Compensation and numbers of employees

Table 7 presents a summary of compensation and number of employees. T3010 Schedule 3 is not applicable for 2021 and 2022.

Table 7 - Compensation and number of employees

| Table 1 - Compensation and number             | i Oi Eili | pioyees       |        |               |          |
|---|-----------|---------------|--------|---------------|----------|
| Description                                   |           | 2021          | 2021   |               | <u> </u> |
|   | code      | \$            | number | \$            | number   |
| Total compensation for all positions          | 390       | Information   |        | Information   |          |
| Full-time employees                           | 300       | not available |        | not available |          |
| Part-time or Part-year employees              | 370       |               |        |               |          |
| Total compensation for part-time or part-year | 380       |               |        |               |          |
| employees                                     |           |               |        |               |          |
| Compensation (ten highest)                    |           |               |        |               |          |
| \$1 to \$39,999                               | 305       |               |        |               |          |
| \$40,000 to \$79,999                          | 310       |               |        |               |          |
| \$80,000 to \$119,999                         | 315       |               |        |               |          |
| \$120,000 to \$159,999                        | 320       |               |        |               |          |
| \$160,000 to \$199,999                        | 325       |               |        |               |          |
| \$200,000 to \$249,999                        | 330       |               |        |               |          |
| \$250,000 to \$299,999                        | 335       |               |        |               |          |
| \$300,000 to \$349,999                        | 340       |               |        |               |          |
| \$350,000 and over                            | 345       |               |        |               |          |

Source: Fondation des Alouettes (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2021, 2022)







### **ABOUT THE AUTHORS**

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA is a Full professor in the Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, Founding director of the Sprott Centre for Social Enterprises / Centre Sprott pour les entreprises sociales (SCSE/CSES), a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG) and a member of Philab. francois.brouard@carleton.ca

Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA is an independent researcher and a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG). lucilleperreault@cmail.carleton.ca

Manuel Litalien, PhD is an Associate professor in the Department of Social Welfare and Social Development, Nipissing University and co-director of Philab Ontario. manuell@nipissingu.ca

[suggestion for citing the research note: Brouard, François, Perreault, Lucille, Litalien, Manuel (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Fondation des Alouettes (Montréal), PARG #2023-27RN, Research Note, Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, December 3, 8p.]

Copyright © 2023, François Brouard, Lucille Perreault and Manuel Litalien
The views presented in this document do not represent official positions of the Professional
Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, or Carleton University.

#### References

Alouettes de Montréal (2023). *Website*. Online https://www.montrealalouettes.com/Canada Revenue Agency (2023). *Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes Foundation*. Online https://apps.cra-

arc.gc.ca/ebci/hacc/srch/pub/dsplyRprtngPrd?q.srchNmFltr=alouettes&q.stts=0007 &selectedCharityBn=861969426RR0001&dsrdPg=1

Fondation des Alouettes (2023). Website. Online

https://www.montrealalouettes.com/fondation/

Staff CFL (2023, February 14). A Statement from the CFL about the Montreal Alouettes. CFL.ca. Online https://www.cfl.ca/2023/02/14/a-statement-from-the-cfl-about-the-montreal-alouettes/

Wikipédia (2023a). Alouettes de Montréal. Online

https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alouettes de Montr%C3%A9al

Wikipedia (2023b). *Montreal Alouettes*. Online

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Montreal\_Alouettes









## Appendix A List of Professional Sports Clubs Foundations by City in Canada with notes

| City        | Foundation Name  | Professional sports club(s)                                     | PARG RN   |
|-------------|--|---|-----------|
| Overview    |  |   | 2023-23RN |
| Ottawa      | OSEG Foundation  | Ottawa Redblacks<br>Ottawa 67's                                 | 2023-24RN |
|             | Senators Community Foundation (formerly, Ottawa Senators Foundation)                           | Ottawa Senators   | 2023-25RN |
| Montréal    | Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance / Montreal Canadiens Children's Foundation | Canadiens de Montréal<br>Rocket de Laval                        | 2023-26RN |
|             | Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes Foundation   | Alouettes de Montréal   | 2023-27RN |
|             | Fondation Impact de Montréal   | Club de Football CF Montréal                                    | 2023-28RN |
| Toronto     | MLSE Foundation  | Toronto Maple Leaf Toronto Raptors Toronto Argonauts Toronto FC | 2023-29RN |
|             | Jays Care Foundation   | Toronto Blue Jays   | 2023-30RN |
| Winnipeg    | True North Youth Foundation  | Winnipeg Jets<br>Manitoba Moose                                 | 2023-31RN |
| Regina      | Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation   | Saskatchewan Roughriders  | 2023-32RN |
| Calgary     | Calgary Flames Foundation  | Calgary Flames  | 2023-33RN |
| Edmonton    | Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation   | Edmonton Oilers   | 2023-34RN |
| Vancouver   | Canucks for Kids Fund Vancouver Canucks Alumni Association                                     | Vancouver Canucks   | 2023-35RN |
|             | Whitecaps Foundation   | Vancouver Whitecaps FC  | 2023-36RN |
|             | BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation   | BC Lions  | 2023-37RN |
| Comparative | analysis   |   | 2023-38RN |









# RESEARCH NOTE

**#PARG 2023-28RN** 

# Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs

Fondation Impact de Montréal (Montréal)

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA Manuel Litalien, PhD December 2023

This research note summarizes some information regarding the Fondation Impact de Montréal associated with the Club de football CF Montréal.



#### Introduction

Professional sports clubs are very popular in Canada. However, foundations associated with them are not well known. In an effort to present some of those foundations, a number of research notes are prepared for all Canadians foundations associated with professional sports clubs in the major professional sport league, namely hockey (National Hockey League (NHL)), football (Canadian Football League (CFL)), baseball (Major League Baseball (MBL)), basketball (National Basketball Association (NBA)), and soccer (Major League Soccer (MLS)).

The mapping exercise presents each Canadian foundation along two main sections: descriptive and financial. An overview research note (PARG 2023-23RN) presents the series of research notes, including a list of professional sports clubs' foundations by city and a list of professional sports clubs' organizations by specific sport in Canada (see also Appendix A).









## **Description of the Organizations**

The Fondation Impact de Montréal is associated with the Club de football CF Montréal / Football Club CF Montréal. Both organizations are located in Montréal, Québec.

Club de Football CF Montréal



Established in 2010, the Club de football CF Montréal is a professional soccer club part of the Major League Soccer (MLS). They played in the Eastern conference. They presently play in the Stade Saputo in Montréal. Before being in the MLS, the club was founded in 1992 as the Impact de Montréal FC. A rebranding happened in 2021 with the current name.



Fondation Impact de Montréal

Established in 2013, the Fondation Impact de Montréal / Montreal Impact Foundation is the foundation associated with the MLS Club de football CF Montréal (previously Impact de Montréal) sports team. The website indicates the foundation's mission "is to organize and support various activities to help improve the quality of life of underprivileged children and their families".

Fondation Impact de Montréal is a Canadian registered charity, namely a public foundation per *Income Tax Act* rules. Figure A presents the corporate structure.

Figure A - Fondation Impact de Montréal

# Club de football CF Montréal

## Fondation Impact de Montréal

Registered public foundation

CRA#809432685

March 14, 2013 (registration date)

http://sprott.carleton.ca/parg/











#### **Financial Information**

Financial information was obtained through the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) website and more specifically the T3010. The T3010 is the Registered Charity Information Return that is required for all registered charities operating in Canada. Schedule 6 of the T3010 provides rich information on a foundation's assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenditures. Financial data from 2018 to 2023 was gathered through T3010 returns published on the Canadian Revenue Agency (CRA) website. The three most recent years are presented. Unlike financial statements, the T3010 does not provide comparatives from the previous year. Each year must be viewed individually.

The year end of the organization is December 31.

## Financial summary

Table 1 presents a financial summary with assets, liabilities, net assets (calculated by difference between assets and liabilities), revenue and expenditures.

Table 1 - Fondation Impact de Montréal - Financial summary

|  |           | /         |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Description  | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   |
| Total assets (4200)  | 2,661,627 | 2,509,961 | 2,248,569 |
| Total liabilities (4350)                                   | 61,369    | 23,142    | 22,184    |
| Total net assets   | 2,600,258 | 2,486,819 | 2,226,385 |
|  |           |           |           |
| Total revenue (4700)                                       | 299,126   | 223,939   | 421,852   |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees (4950) | 79,329    | 337,378   | 682,286   |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees (5050)  | 45,500    |           |           |
| Total expenditures (5100)                                  | 124,829   | 337,378   | 682,286   |

Source: Fondation Impact de Montréal (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)

In 2022, the assets equal more than \$2 millions of dollars; the property not used in charitable activities equal almost \$2 millions of dollars; the liabilities are around \$22,000 and the net assets equal around \$2 millions of dollars.

In 2022, the revenue equal almost \$400 thousands of dollars. The total expenditures equal almost \$700 thousands of dollars, the total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees equal almost \$700 thousands of dollars and the amount of gifts made to all qualified donees equal \$0 in 2022 and 2021 and \$45,500 in 2020.









## Financial position

Table 2 presents assets, Table 3 presents property not used in charitable activities and Table 4 presents liabilities.

Table 2 - Assets

| Description                                      | code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Cash, bank accounts, and short term investments  | 4100 | 2,595,906 | 2,451,580 | 2,115,968 |
| Amounts receivable from non-arm's length persons | 4110 | 13,918    |           |           |
| Amounts receivable from all others               | 4120 | 45,279    | 45,374    | 127,176   |
| Investments in non-arm's length persons          | 4130 |           |           |           |
| Long term investments                            | 4140 |           |           |           |
| Inventories                                      | 4150 |           |           |           |
| Land and buildings                               | 4155 |           |           |           |
| Other capital assets                             | 4160 |           |           |           |
| Accumulated amortization of capital assets       | 4166 |           |           |           |
| Other assets                                     | 4170 | 6,524     | 13,007    | 5,425     |
| 10 year gifts                                    | 4180 |           |           |           |
| Total assets                                     | 4200 | 2,661,627 | 2,509,961 | 2,248,569 |

Source: Fondation Impact de Montréal (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 3 - Property not used in charitable activities

| Description  | code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Average value of property during the 24 months before the beginning of the fiscal period | 5900 | 2,155,269 | 2,507,893 | 2,454,508 |
| Average value of the property during the 24 months before the end of the fiscal period   | 5910 | 2,507,893 | 2,454,508 | 2,265,041 |

Source: Fondation Impact de Montréal (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 4 - Liabilities

| Description                              | code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 4300 | 47,119  | 8,892   | 7,934   |
| Deferred revenue                         | 4310 | 14,250  | 14,250  | 14,250  |
| Amounts owing non-arm's length persons   | 4320 |         |         |         |
| Other liabilities                        | 4330 |         |         |         |
| Total liabilities                        | 4350 | 61,369  | 23,142  | 22,184  |

Source: Fondation Impact de Montréal (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)

## Revenue and expense

Table 5 presents a summary of revenue and Table 6 presents a summary of expenditures.









Table 5 - Revenue

| Description   | Code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|---|------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total eligible amount of all gifts with tax receipts  | 4500 | 268,080 | 125,597 | 236,691 |
| Total eligible amount of tax-receipted tuition fees   | 5610 | 200,000 | 120,007 | 200,001 |
| Total amount of 10 year gifts received  | 4505 |         |         |         |
| Total amount received from other registered charities   | 4510 | 24,727  | 24      | 27,230  |
| Total other gifts received for which a tax receipt was not issued by the charity (excluding amounts at lines 4575 and 4630) | 4530 | ,       |         | ,       |
| Total revenue received from federal government  | 4540 |         |         |         |
| Total revenue received from provincial/territorial governments  | 4550 |         |         |         |
| Total revenue received from municipal/regional governments  | 4560 |         |         |         |
| Total tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside of Canada (government and non-government)                              | 4571 |         |         |         |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside Canada (government and non-government)                             | 4575 |         |         |         |
| Total interest and investment income received or earned   | 4580 | 6       | 4,972   | 13,357  |
| Gross proceeds from disposition of assets   | 4590 |         |         |         |
| Net proceeds from disposition of assets (show a negative amount with minus sign)  | 4600 |         |         |         |
| Gross income received from rental of land and/or buildings  | 4610 |         |         |         |
| Total non tax-receipted revenues received for memberships, dues and association fees  | 4620 |         |         |         |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from fundraising  | 4630 | 6,313   | 38,730  | 144,574 |
| Total revenue from sale of goods and services (except to any level of government in Canada)                                 | 4640 |         |         |         |
| Other revenue not already included in the amounts above   | 4650 |         | 54,616  |         |
| Total revenue   | 4700 | 299,126 | 223,939 | 421,852 |

Source: Fondation Impact de Montréal (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 6 - Expenditures

| Description   | Code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|---|------|---------|---------|---------|
| Advertising and promotion   | 4800 |         |         |         |
| Travel and vehicle expenses   | 4810 | 336     |         |         |
| Interest and bank charges   | 4820 | 2,167   | 3,600   | 5,081   |
| Licences, memberships, and dues   | 4830 |         |         |         |
| Office supplies and expenses  | 4840 | 36      |         |         |
| Occupancy costs   | 4850 |         |         |         |
| Professional and consulting fees  | 4860 | 3,950   | 4,165   | 20,801  |
| Education and training for staff and volunteers   | 4870 |         |         |         |
| Total expenditures on all compensation  | 4880 |         |         |         |
| Fair market value of all donated goods used in charitable activities                              | 4890 |         |         |         |
| Purchased supplies and assets   | 4891 |         |         |         |
| Amortization of capital assets  | 4900 |         |         |         |
| Research grants and scholarships as part of charitable activities                                 | 4910 |         |         |         |
| All other expenditures not included in the amounts above<br>(excluding gifts to qualified donees) | 4920 | 72,840  | 329,613 | 656,404 |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees   | 4950 | 79,329  | 337,378 | 682,286 |
| Of the amounts at line 4950   |      |         |         |         |
| a. Total expenditures on charitable activities  | 5000 | 85,247  | 278,544 | 388,350 |
| b. Total expenditures on management and administration  | 5010 | 33,266  | 36,540  | 51,666  |
| c. Total expenditures on fundraising  | 5020 | 6,316   | 22,294  | 107,029 |
| d. Total other expenditures included in line 4950   | 5040 |         |         |         |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees  | 5050 | 45,500  |         |         |
| Total expenditures  | 5100 | 124,829 | 337,378 | 682,286 |

Source: Fondation Impact de Montréal (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)





collaboration



## Compensation and numbers of employees

Table 7 presents a summary of compensation and number of employees. T3010 Schedule 3 is not applicable for 2021 and 2022.

Table 7 - Compensation and number of employees

| Description                                   | _    | 2021          |        | 2022          | 2      |
|---|------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|
|   | code | \$            | number | \$            | number |
| Total compensation for all positions          | 390  | Information   |        | Information   |        |
| Full-time employees                           | 300  | not available |        | not available |        |
| Part-time or Part-year employees              | 370  |               |        |               |        |
| Total compensation for part-time or part-year | 380  |               |        |               |        |
| employees                                     |      |               |        |               |        |
| Compensation (ten highest)                    |      |               |        |               |        |
| \$1 to \$39,999                               | 305  |               |        |               |        |
| \$40,000 to \$79,999                          | 310  |               |        |               |        |
| \$80,000 to \$119,999                         | 315  |               |        |               |        |
| \$120,000 to \$159,999                        | 320  |               |        |               |        |
| \$160,000 to \$199,999                        | 325  |               |        |               |        |
| \$200,000 to \$249,999                        | 330  |               |        |               |        |
| \$250,000 to \$299,999                        | 335  |               |        |               |        |
| \$300,000 to \$349,999                        | 340  |               |        |               |        |
| \$350,000 and over                            | 345  |               |        |               |        |

Source: Fondation Impact de Montréal (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2021, 2022)







### **ABOUT THE AUTHORS**

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA is a Full professor in the Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, Founding director of the Sprott Centre for Social Enterprises / Centre Sprott pour les entreprises sociales (SCSE/CSES), a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG) and a member of Philab. françois.brouard@carleton.ca

Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA is an independent researcher and a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), lucilleperreault@cmail.carleton.ca

Manuel Litalien, PhD is an Associate professor in the Department of Social Welfare and Social Development, Nipissing University and co-director of Philab Ontario. manuell@nipissingu.ca

[suggestion for citing the research note: Brouard, François, Perreault, Lucille, Litalien, Manuel (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Fondation Impact de Montréal (Montréal), PARG #2023-028RN, Research Note, Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, December 3, 8p.]

Copyright © 2023, François Brouard, Lucille Perreault and Manuel Litalien The views presented in this document do not represent official positions of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, or Carleton University.

#### References

Canada Revenue Agency (2023). La Fondation Impact de Montréal / Montréal Impact Foundation. Online https://apps.cra-

arc.gc.ca/ebci/hacc/srch/pub/dsplyRprtngPrd?q.srchNmFltr=fondation+impact&q.st ts=0007&selectedCharityBn=809432685RR0001&dsrdPg=1

CF Montréal (2023). Website. Online https://www.cfmontreal.com/

Fondation Impact de Montréal (2023). Website. Online

https://fondation.impactmontreal.com/

Wikipédia (2023a). Club de foot Montréal. Online

https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Club de Foot Montr%C3%A9al

Wikipedia (2023b). CF Montréal. Online

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CF Montr%C3%A9al









## Appendix A List of Professional Sports Clubs Foundations by City in Canada with notes

| City        | Foundation Name  | Professional sports club(s)                                     | PARG RN   |
|-------------|--|---|-----------|
| Overview    |  |   | 2023-23RN |
| Ottawa      | OSEG Foundation  | Ottawa Redblacks<br>Ottawa 67's                                 | 2023-24RN |
|             | Senators Community Foundation (formerly, Ottawa Senators Foundation)                                 | Ottawa Senators   | 2023-25RN |
| Montréal    | Fondation du Club de Hockey<br>Canadien pour l'enfance / Montreal<br>Canadiens Children's Foundation | Canadiens de Montréal<br>Rocket de Laval                        | 2023-26RN |
|             | Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes Foundation   | Alouettes de Montréal   | 2023-27RN |
|             | Fondation Impact de Montréal   | Club de Football CF Montréal                                    | 2023-28RN |
| Toronto     | MLSE Foundation  | Toronto Maple Leaf Toronto Raptors Toronto Argonauts Toronto FC | 2023-29RN |
|             | Jays Care Foundation   | Toronto Blue Jays   | 2023-30RN |
| Winnipeg    | True North Youth Foundation  | Winnipeg Jets<br>Manitoba Moose                                 | 2023-31RN |
| Regina      | Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation   | Saskatchewan Roughriders  | 2023-32RN |
| Calgary     | Calgary Flames Foundation  | Calgary Flames  | 2023-33RN |
| Edmonton    | Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation   | Edmonton Oilers   | 2023-34RN |
| Vancouver   | Canucks for Kids Fund Vancouver Canucks Alumni Association   | Vancouver Canucks   | 2023-35RN |
|             | Whitecaps Foundation   | Vancouver Whitecaps FC  | 2023-36RN |
|             | BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation   | BC Lions  | 2023-37RN |
| Comparative | analysis   |   | 2023-38RN |









# RESEARCH NOTE

**#PARG 2023-29RN** 

# Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs

MLSE Foundation (Toronto)

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA Manuel Litalien, PhD December 2023

This research note summarizes information regarding the MLSE Foundation associated with the Toronto Maple Leafs, Toronto Raptors, Toronto Argonauts, Toronto FC.



#### Introduction

Professional sports clubs are very popular in Canada. However, foundations associated with them are not well known. In an effort to present some of those foundations, a number of research notes are prepared for all Canadians foundations associated with professional sports clubs in the major professional sport league, namely hockey (National Hockey League (NHL)), football (Canadian Football League (CFL)), baseball (Major League Baseball (MBL)), basketball (National Basketball Association (NBA)), and soccer (Major League Soccer (MLS)).

The mapping exercise presents each Canadian foundation along two main sections: descriptive and financial. An overview research note (PARG 2023-23RN) presents the series of research notes, including a list of professional sports clubs' foundations by city and a list of professional sports clubs' organizations by specific sport in Canada (see also Appendix A).









## **Description of the Organizations**

The MLSE Foundation is associated with the Toronto Maple Leafs, Toronto Raptors, Toronto Argonauts, Toronto FC. All organizations are located in Toronto, Ontario.

## Toronto Maple Leafs



Established in 1917, the Toronto Maple Leafs is a professional ice hockey team part of the National Hockey League (NHL). They played in the Atlantic division of the Eastern Conference. They presently play in the Scotiabank Arena in downtown Toronto.



## Toronto Raptors



Established in 1995, the Toronto Raptors is a professional basketball team part of the National Basketball Association (NBA). They played in the Atlantic division of the Eastern Conference. They presently play in the Scotiabank Arena in downtown Toronto.



## Toronto Argonauts



Established in 1873, the Toronto Argonauts (officially the Toronto Argonaut Football Club) is a professional Canadian football team part of the Canadian Football League (CFL). They played in the East division. They presently play in the BMO Field in Toronto. A Toronto Argonauts Alumni Association also exists.



## Toronto FC



Established in 2005, the Toronto Football Club (Toronto FC) is a professional soccer club part of the Major League Soccer (MLS). They played in the Eastern conference. They presently play in the BMO Field in Toronto.



http://sprott.carleton.ca/parg/











## MLSE Foundation

The MLSE foundation was founded in 2009 and is the charitable foundation for the Toronto Maple Leafs (NHL), Toronto Raptors (NBA), Toronto Argonauts (CFL), and Toronto FC (MLS). Previously the Toronto Raptors and Maple Leafs each had a charitable foundation: Raptors Foundation for Kids and the Leafs Fund for Kids. The MLSE foundation is an amalgamation of these two foundations and the addition of the Toronto FC club to



represent three teams. The MLSE foundation indicates that their mission is "improving the lives of youth by building facilities, giving to sustainable programs and empowering youth through sport and recreation."

MLSE Foundation is a Canadian registered charity, namely a private foundation per *Income Tax Act* rules. Figure A presents the corporate structure.

## Figure A – MLSE Foundation

# Toronto Maple Leaf

Toronto **Raptors** 

Toronto **Argonauts** 

**Toronto FC** 

## MLSE Foundation

Registered private foundation

CRA#896114048 June 29, 1995 (registration date)











## **Financial Information**

Financial information was obtained through the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) website and more specifically the T3010. The T3010 is the Registered Charity Information Return that is required for all registered charities operating in Canada. Schedule 6 of the T3010 provides rich information on a foundation's assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenditures. Financial data from 2018 to 2023 was gathered through T3010 returns published on the Canadian Revenue Agency (CRA) website. The three most recent years are presented. Unlike financial statements, the T3010 does not provide comparatives from the previous year. Each year must be viewed individually.

The year end of the organization is June 30.

## Financial summary

Table 1 presents a financial summary with assets, liabilities, net assets (calculated by difference between assets and liabilities), revenue and expenditures.

Table 1 - MLSE Foundation - Financial summary

|  | · - · · · J |            |            |
|--|-------------|------------|------------|
| Description  | 2020 \$     | 2021 \$    | 2022 \$    |
| Total assets (4200)  | 5,595,870   | 6,556,707  | 8,112,019  |
| Total liabilities (4350)                                   | 1,801,382   | 1,063,181  | 1,974,035  |
| Total net assets   | 3,794,488   | 5,493,526  | 6,137,984  |
|  |             |            |            |
| Total revenue (4700)                                       | 13,347,154  | 10,816,337 | 10,845,141 |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees (4950) | 3,402,229   | 4,272,812  | 4,212,480  |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees (5050)  | 8,655,707   | 4,844,488  | 5,988,203  |
| Total expenditures (5100)                                  | 12,057,936  | 9,117,300  | 10,200,683 |

Source: MLSE Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

In 2022, the assets equal around \$8 millions of dollars; the property not used in charitable activities equal almost \$6 millions of dollars; the liabilities equal almost \$2 millions of dollars and the net assets equal \$6 millions of dollars. The net assets almost double between 2020 and 2022.

In 2022, the revenue equal almost \$11 millions of dollars. The total expenditures equal almost \$10 millions of dollars, the total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees equal almost \$4 millions of dollars and the amount of gifts made to all qualified donees equal \$6 millions of dollars in 2022, \$4.8 millions of dollars in 2021 and \$8.6 millions of dollars in 2020.







## Financial position

Table 2 presents assets, Table 3 presents property not used in charitable activities and Table 4 presents liabilities.

Table 2 - Assets

| Description                                      | code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Cash, bank accounts, and short term investments  | 4100 | 3,799,338 | 5,739,282 | 7,395,441 |
| Amounts receivable from non-arm's length persons | 4110 | 1,026,599 | 255,000   | 221,591   |
| Amounts receivable from all others               | 4120 | 649,697   | 462,470   | 408,591   |
| Investments in non-arm's length persons          | 4130 |           |           |           |
| Long term investments                            | 4140 |           |           |           |
| Inventories                                      | 4150 |           |           |           |
| Land and buildings                               | 4155 |           |           |           |
| Other capital assets                             | 4160 | 82,264    | 82,264    | 90,996    |
| Accumulated amortization of capital assets       | 4166 | (35,549)  | (53,275)  | (67,312)  |
| Other assets                                     | 4170 | 73,521    | 70,966    | 62,712    |
| 10 year gifts                                    | 4180 |           |           | •         |
| Total assets                                     | 4200 | 5,595,870 | 6,556,707 | 8,112,019 |

Source: MLSE Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 3 - Property not used in charitable activities

| The state of the s |      |           |           |           |  |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Description  | code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022\$    |  |
| Average value of property during the 24 months before  | 5900 | 4,515,189 | 5,780,337 | 4,769,310 |  |
| the beginning of the fiscal period   |      |           |           |           |  |
| Average value of the property during the 24 months   | 5910 | 5,780,337 | 4,769,310 | 6,567,362 |  |
| before the end of the fiscal period  |      |           |           |           |  |

Source: MLSE Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 4 - Liabilities

| Description                              | code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 4300 | 782,328   | 102,262   | 560,503   |
| Deferred revenue                         | 4310 | 1,019,054 | 960,919   | 1,367,063 |
| Amounts owing non-arm's length persons   | 4320 |           |           | 46,469    |
| Other liabilities                        | 4330 |           |           |           |
| Total liabilities                        | 4350 | 1,801,382 | 1,063,181 | 1,974,035 |

Source: MLSE Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

## Revenue and expense

Table 5 presents a summary of revenue and Table 6 presents a summary of expenditures.







Table 5 - Revenue

| Description   | Code | 2020 \$    | 2021 \$    | 2022 \$    |
|---|------|------------|------------|------------|
| Total eligible amount of all gifts with tax receipts  | 4500 | 1,406,632  | 1,573,410  | 1,453,102  |
| Total eligible amount of tax-receipted tuition fees   |      |            |            |            |
| Total amount of 10 year gifts received  | 4505 |            |            |            |
| Total amount received from other registered charities   | 4510 | 426,753    | 559,590    | 1,000,736  |
| Total other gifts received for which a tax receipt was not issued by the charity (excluding amounts at lines 4575 and 4630) | 4530 | 2,614,945  | 2,371,347  | 2,740,872  |
| Total revenue received from federal government  | 4540 |            |            |            |
| Total revenue received from provincial/territorial governments  | 4550 | 400,000    |            |            |
| Total revenue received from municipal/regional governments  | 4560 |            |            |            |
| Total tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside of Canada (government and non-government)                              | 4571 |            |            |            |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside Canada (government and non-government)                             | 4575 |            |            |            |
| Total interest and investment income received or earned   | 4580 | 92,029     | 16,306     | 43,017     |
| Gross proceeds from disposition of assets   | 4590 |            |            |            |
| Net proceeds from disposition of assets (show a negative amount with minus sign)  | 4600 |            |            |            |
| Gross income received from rental of land and/or buildings  | 4610 |            |            |            |
| Total non tax-receipted revenues received for memberships, dues and association fees  | 4620 |            |            |            |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from fundraising  | 4630 | 8,406,795  | 6,200,340  | 5,578,216  |
| Total revenue from sale of goods and services (except to any level of government in Canada)                                 | 4640 |            |            |            |
| Other revenue not already included in the amounts above   | 4650 |            | 95,344     | 29,198     |
| Total revenue   | 4700 | 13,347,154 | 10,816,337 | 10,845,141 |

Source: MLSE Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 6 - Expenditures

| Table 6 Experiances   |      |            |           |            |
|---|------|------------|-----------|------------|
| Description   | Code | 2020 \$    | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$    |
| Advertising and promotion   |      | 63,027     | 131,730   | 101,709    |
| Travel and vehicle expenses   | 4810 | 9,483      | 1,204     | 6,906      |
| Interest and bank charges   | 4820 | 7,505      | 5,517     | 1,927      |
| Licences, memberships, and dues   | 4830 | 21,887     | 1,813     | 1,488      |
| Office supplies and expenses  | 4840 | 16,807     | 35,004    | 16,137     |
| Occupancy costs   | 4850 |            |           |            |
| Professional and consulting fees  | 4860 | 394,980    | 289,737   | 348,387    |
| Education and training for staff and volunteers   | 4870 | 3,914      | 3,123     | 6,203      |
| Total expenditures on all compensation  | 4880 | 270,152    | 167,395   | 149,176    |
| Fair market value of all donated goods used in charitable activities                              | 4890 |            |           |            |
| Purchased supplies and assets   | 4891 |            |           |            |
| Amortization of capital assets  | 4900 | 14,922     | 17,726    | 14,036     |
| Research grants and scholarships as part of charitable activities                                 | 4910 |            |           |            |
| All other expenditures not included in the amounts above<br>(excluding gifts to qualified donees) | 4920 | 2,599,552  | 3,619,563 | 3,566,511  |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees   | 4950 | 3,402,229  | 4,272,812 | 4,212,480  |
| Of the amounts at line 4950   |      |            |           |            |
| a. Total expenditures on charitable activities  | 5000 | 113,535    | 142,344   | 376,404    |
| b. Total expenditures on management and administration  |      | 172,502    | 245,526   | 127,811    |
| c. Total expenditures on fundraising  |      | 4,116,192  | 3,884,942 | 2,708,265  |
| d. Total other expenditures included in line 4950   | 5040 |            |           |            |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees  | 5050 | 8,655,707  | 4,844,488 | 5,988,203  |
| Total expenditures  | 5100 | 12,057,936 | 9,117,300 | 10,200,683 |

Source: MLSE Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)





collaboration



## Compensation and numbers of employees

Table 7 presents a summary of compensation and number of employees.

Table 7 - Compensation and number of employees

| Description   |      | 2021    |        | 2022    | 2      |
|---|------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
|   | code | \$      | number | \$      | number |
| Total compensation for all positions                    | 390  | 167,395 |        | 149,176 |        |
| Full-time employees                                     | 300  |         | 2      |         | 2      |
| Part-time or Part-year employees                        | 370  |         | 14     |         | 57     |
| Total compensation for part-time or part-year employees | 380  | 65,049  |        | 26,776  |        |
| Compensation (ten highest)                              |      |         |        |         |        |
| \$1 to \$39,999   | 305  |         | -      |         | -      |
| \$40,000 to \$79,999                                    | 310  |         | 2      |         | 2      |
| \$80,000 to \$119,999                                   | 315  |         | -      |         | -      |
| \$120,000 to \$159,999                                  | 320  |         | -      |         | -      |
| \$160,000 to \$199,999                                  | 325  |         | -      |         | -      |
| \$200,000 to \$249,999                                  | 330  |         | -      |         | -      |
| \$250,000 to \$299,999                                  | 335  |         | -      |         | -      |
| \$300,000 to \$349,999                                  | 340  |         | -      |         | -      |
| \$350,000 and over                                      | 345  |         | -      |         | -      |

Source: MLSE Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2021, 2022)







#### **ABOUT THE AUTHORS**

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA is a Full professor in the Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, Founding director of the Sprott Centre for Social Enterprises / Centre Sprott pour les entreprises sociales (SCSE/CSES), a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG) and a member of Philab. francois.brouard@carleton.ca

Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA is an independent researcher and a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG). lucilleperreault@cmail.carleton.ca

Manuel Litalien, PhD is an Associate professor in the Department of Social Welfare and Social Development, Nipissing University and co-director of Philab Ontario. manuell@nipissingu.ca

[suggestion for citing the research note: Brouard, François, Perreault, Lucille, Litalien, Manuel (2023). *Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – MLSE Foundation (Toronto)*, PARG #2023-29RN, Research Note, Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, December 3, 9p.]

Copyright © 2023, François Brouard, Lucille Perreault and Manuel Litalien
The views presented in this document do not represent official positions of the Professional
Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, or Carleton University.

#### References

Canada Revenue Agency (2023). *MLSE Foundation*. Online https://apps.cra-arc.gc.ca/ebci/hacc/srch/pub/dsplyRprtngPrd?q.srchNmFltr=mlse&q.stts=0007&selectedCharityBn=896114048RR0001&dsrdPg=1

MLSE Foundation (2023). Website. Online https://www.mlsefoundation.org/

Toronto Argonauts (2023). *Website*. Online https://www.argonauts.ca/ or https://www.cfl.ca/teams/toronto-argonauts/

Toronto Argonauts Alumni Association (2023). Website. Online https://argoalumni.com/

Toronto FC (2023). Website. Online https://www.torontofc.ca/

Toronto Maple Leafs (2023). Website. Online https://www.nhl.com/mapleleafs/

Toronto Raptors (2023). Website. Online https://www.nba.com/raptors/

Wikipedia (2023a). Toronto Argonauts. Online

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Toronto Argonauts

Wikipedia (2023b). Toronto FC. Online https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Toronto\_FC

Wikipedia (2023c). Toronto Maple Leafs. Online

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Toronto\_Maple\_Leafs

Wikipedia (2023d). Toronto Raptors. Online

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Toronto\_Raptors









## Appendix A List of Professional Sports Clubs Foundations by City in Canada with notes

| City        | Foundation Name  | Professional sports club(s)                                     | PARG RN   |
|-------------|--|---|-----------|
| Overview    |  |   | 2023-23RN |
| Ottawa      | OSEG Foundation  | Ottawa Redblacks<br>Ottawa 67's                                 | 2023-24RN |
|             | Senators Community Foundation (formerly, Ottawa Senators Foundation)                                 | Ottawa Senators   | 2023-25RN |
| Montréal    | Fondation du Club de Hockey<br>Canadien pour l'enfance / Montreal<br>Canadiens Children's Foundation | Canadiens de Montréal<br>Rocket de Laval                        | 2023-26RN |
|             | Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes Foundation   | Alouettes de Montréal   | 2023-27RN |
|             | Fondation Impact de Montréal   | Club de Football CF Montréal                                    | 2023-28RN |
| Toronto     | MLSE Foundation  | Toronto Maple Leaf Toronto Raptors Toronto Argonauts Toronto FC | 2023-29RN |
|             | Jays Care Foundation   | Toronto Blue Jays   | 2023-30RN |
| Winnipeg    | True North Youth Foundation  | Winnipeg Jets<br>Manitoba Moose                                 | 2023-31RN |
| Regina      | Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation   | Saskatchewan Roughriders  | 2023-32RN |
| Calgary     | Calgary Flames Foundation  | Calgary Flames  | 2023-33RN |
| Edmonton    | Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation   | Edmonton Oilers   | 2023-34RN |
| Vancouver   | Canucks for Kids Fund Vancouver Canucks Alumni Association   | Vancouver Canucks   | 2023-35RN |
|             | Whitecaps Foundation   | Vancouver Whitecaps FC  | 2023-36RN |
|             | BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation   | BC Lions  | 2023-37RN |
| Comparative | analysis   |   | 2023-38RN |









# RESEARCH NOTE

**#PARG 2023-30RN** 

# **Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs**

Jays Care Foundation (Toronto)

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA Manuel Litalien, PhD December 2023

This research note summarizes information regarding the Jays Care Foundation associated with the Toronto Blue Jays.



#### Introduction

Professional sports clubs are very popular in Canada. However, foundations associated with them are not well known. In an effort to present some of those foundations, a number of research notes are prepared for all Canadians foundations associated with professional sports clubs in the major professional sport league, namely hockey (National Hockey League (NHL)), football (Canadian Football League (CFL)), baseball (Major League Baseball (MBL)), basketball (National Basketball Association (NBA)), and soccer (Major League Soccer (MLS)).

The mapping exercise presents each Canadian foundation along two main sections: descriptive and financial. An overview research note (PARG 2023-23RN) presents the series of research notes, including a list of professional sports clubs' foundations by city and a list of professional sports clubs' organizations by specific sport in Canada (see also Appendix A).









#### **Description of the Organizations**

The Jays Care Foundation is associated with the Toronto Blue Jays. Both organizations are located in Toronto, Ontario.

Toronto Blue Jays



Established in 1977, the Toronto Blue Jays is a professional baseball team part of the Major League Baseball (MLB). They played in the American League East division. They presently play in the Rogers Centre, downtown Toronto.



Jays Care Foundation

Established in 1992, the Jays Care Foundation is the foundation associated with the Major League Baseball (MLB) Toronto Blue Jays sports team. The website (Jays Care Foundation, 2023) does not include a mission, but its vision states "a level playing field for all children and youth across Canada". The main social issue identified is: "An opportunity gap exists in marginalized communities across Canada and many children step up to the plate with two strikes already against them". The primary focuses are: girls, indigenous children and youth, children and youth living with disabilities, children and youth living at or below poverty line.

Jays Care Foundation is a Canadian registered charity, namely a public foundation per *Income Tax Act* rules. Figure A presents the corporate structure.

#### Figure A – Jays Care Foundation

Toronto
Blue Jays

Jays Care Foundation

Registered public foundation

CRA#890847189

March 27, 1992 (registration date)

http://sprott.carleton.ca/parg/











#### **Financial Information**

Financial information was obtained through the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) website and more specifically the T3010. The T3010 is the Registered Charity Information Return that is required for all registered charities operating in Canada. Schedule 6 of the T3010 provides rich information on a foundation's assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenditures. Financial data from 2018 to 2023 was gathered through T3010 returns published on the Canadian Revenue Agency (CRA) website. The three most recent years are presented. Unlike financial statements, the T3010 does not provide comparatives from the previous year. Each year must be viewed individually.

The year end of the organization is November 30.

#### Financial summary

Table 1 presents a financial summary with assets, liabilities, net assets (calculated by difference between assets and liabilities), revenue and expenditures.

Table 1 - Jays Care Foundation – Financial summary

| Description  | 2020 \$    | 2021 \$    | 2022 \$    |
|--|------------|------------|------------|
| Total assets (4200)  | 10,925,439 | 16,832,676 | 18,953,140 |
| Total liabilities (4350)                                   | 2,119,854  | 3,926,268  | 1,653,665  |
| Total net assets   | 8,805,585  | 12,906,408 | 17,299,475 |
|  |            |            |            |
| Total revenue (4700)                                       | 8,270,413  | 12,774,944 | 19,213,939 |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees (4950) | 4,845,730  | 6,889,602  | 10,824,466 |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees (5050)  | 3,020,736  | 1,784,519  | 4,015,860  |
| Total expenditures (5100)                                  | 7,866,466  | 8,674,121  | 14,840,326 |

Source: Jays Care Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 November 2020, 2021, 2022)

In 2022, the assets equal almost \$19 millions of dollars; the property not used in charitable activities equal almost \$11 millions of dollars; the liabilities equal almost \$1.6 millions of dollars and the net assets equal \$17 millions of dollars. The net assets double between 2020 and 2022.

In 2022, the revenue equal almost \$19 millions of dollars, which double between 2020 and 2022. The expenditures also double between 2022 and 2022. The total expenditures equal almost \$15 millions of dollars, the total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees equal almost \$11 millions of dollars and the amount of gifts made to all qualified donees equal \$4 millions of dollars in 2022, \$2 millions of dollars in 2021 and \$3 millions of dollars in 2020.









#### Financial position

Table 2 presents assets, Table 3 presents property not used in charitable activities and Table 4 presents liabilities.

Table 2 - Assets

| Description                                      | code | 2020 \$    | 2021 \$    | 2022 \$    |
|--|------|------------|------------|------------|
| Cash, bank accounts, and short term investments  | 4100 | 10,291,977 | 13,810,125 | 17,720,005 |
| Amounts receivable from non-arm's length persons | 4110 | -          |            | -          |
| Amounts receivable from all others               | 4120 | 348,614    | 470,165    | 915,120    |
| Investments in non-arm's length persons          | 4130 | -          | -          | •          |
| Long term investments                            | 4140 | -          |            | -          |
| Inventories                                      | 4150 | -          | •          | ı          |
| Land and buildings                               | 4155 | -          |            | -          |
| Other capital assets                             | 4160 | 410,160    | 410,161    | 508,794    |
| Accumulated amortization of capital assets       | 4166 | (201,071)  | (248,560)  | (296,442)  |
| Other assets                                     | 4170 | 75,759     | 2,390,785  | 105,663    |
| 10 year gifts                                    | 4180 | -          | -          |            |
| Total assets                                     | 4200 | 10,925,439 | 16,832,676 | 18,953,140 |

Source: Jays Care Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 November 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 3 - Property not used in charitable activities

| Description  | code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$    |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Average value of property during the 24 months before the beginning of the fiscal period | 5900 | 4,986,688 | 7,781,724 | 8,368,265  |
| Average value of the property during the 24 months before the end of the fiscal period   | 5910 | 5,938,541 | 8,368,265 | 10,997,794 |

Source: Jays Care Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 November 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 4 - Liabilities

| Description                              | code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 4300 | 1,606,021 | 3,353,273 | 1,267,320 |
| Deferred revenue                         | 4310 | 288,237   | 332,908   | 386,345   |
| Amounts owing non-arm's length persons   | 4320 | 225,596   | 240,087   | -         |
| Other liabilities                        | 4330 | -         |           | -         |
| Total liabilities                        | 4350 | 2,119,854 | 3,926,268 | 1,653,665 |

Source: Jays Care Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 November 2020, 2021, 2022)

#### Revenue and expense

Table 5 presents a summary of revenue and Table 6 presents a summary of expenditures.







Table 5 - Revenue

| Description   | Code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$    | 2022 \$    |
|---|------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Total eligible amount of all gifts with tax receipts  | 4500 | 1,403,736 | 1,406,112  | 2,479,858  |
| Total eligible amount of tax-receipted tuition fees   | 5610 |           |            |            |
| Total amount of 10 year gifts received  | 4505 |           |            |            |
| Total amount received from other registered charities   | 4510 | 1,052,684 | 1,512,030  | 1,419,128  |
| Total other gifts received for which a tax receipt was not issued by the charity (excluding amounts at lines 4575 and 4630) | 4530 |           |            |            |
| Total revenue received from federal government  | 4540 | 835,636   | 237,202    | 128,607    |
| Total revenue received from provincial/territorial governments  | 4550 | 8,634     |            |            |
| Total revenue received from municipal/regional governments  | 4560 |           |            |            |
| Total tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside of Canada (government and non-government)                              | 4571 |           |            |            |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside Canada (government and non-government)                             | 4575 |           |            |            |
| Total interest and investment income received or earned   | 4580 | 156,267   | 208,580    | (761,901)  |
| Gross proceeds from disposition of assets   | 4590 |           |            |            |
| Net proceeds from disposition of assets (show a negative amount with minus sign)  | 4600 |           |            |            |
| Gross income received from rental of land and/or buildings  | 4610 |           |            |            |
| Total non tax-receipted revenues received for memberships, dues and association fees  | 4620 |           |            |            |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from fundraising  | 4630 | 2,474,768 | 7,018,966  | 12,821,605 |
| Total revenue from sale of goods and services (except to any level of government in Canada)                                 | 4640 |           |            |            |
| Other revenue not already included in the amounts above   | 4650 | 2,338,688 | 2,392,054  | 3,126,642  |
| Total revenue   | 4700 | 8,270,413 | 12,774,944 | 19,213,939 |

Source: Jays Care Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 November 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 6 - Expenditures

| Description  | Code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$    |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Advertising and promotion  | 4800 | 59,664    | 10,767    | 25,622     |
| Travel and vehicle expenses  | 4810 | 81,757    | 1,771     | 223,933    |
| Interest and bank charges  | 4820 | 97,706    | 199,377   | 308,666    |
| Licences, memberships, and dues  | 4830 |           |           |            |
| Office supplies and expenses   | 4840 | 1,656     | 3,149     | 1,626      |
| Occupancy costs  | 4850 |           |           |            |
| Professional and consulting fees   | 4860 |           |           |            |
| Education and training for staff and volunteers  | 4870 | 99,911    | 40,180    | 20,000     |
| Total expenditures on all compensation   | 4880 | 2,573,016 | 2,204,620 | 2,858,884  |
| Fair market value of all donated goods used in charitable activities                           | 4890 |           |           |            |
| Purchased supplies and assets  | 4891 |           |           |            |
| Amortization of capital assets   | 4900 | 52,685    | 47,488    | 47,882     |
| Research grants and scholarships as part of charitable activities                              | 4910 |           |           |            |
| All other expenditures not included in the amounts above (excluding gifts to qualified donees) | 4920 | 1,879,335 | 4,382,250 | 7,337,853  |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees  | 4950 | 4,845,730 | 6,889,602 | 10,824,466 |
| Of the amounts at line 4950  |      |           |           |            |
| a. Total expenditures on charitable activities   | 5000 | 3,401,767 | 4,504,950 | 5,622,335  |
| b. Total expenditures on management and administration   | 5010 | 465,147   | 448,193   | 584,027    |
| c. Total expenditures on fundraising   | 5020 | 978,807   | 1,936,459 | 4,618,104  |
| d. Total other expenditures included in line 4950  | 5040 |           |           |            |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees   | 5050 | 3,020,736 | 1,784,519 | 4,015,860  |
| Total expenditures   | 5100 | 7,866,466 | 8,674,121 | 14,840,326 |

Source: Jays Care Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 November 2020, 2021, 2022)





collaboration



### Compensation and numbers of employees

Table 7 presents a summary of compensation and number of employees.

Table 7 - Compensation and number of employees

| rable 7 - Compensation and number of employees          |      |             |        |             |        |  |  |  |
|---|------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Description   |      | 2021        | 2021   |             | 2      |  |  |  |
|   | code | \$          | number | \$          | number |  |  |  |
| Total compensation for all positions                    | 390  | \$2,204,620 |        | \$2,858,884 |        |  |  |  |
| Full-time employees                                     | 300  |             | 25     |             | 30     |  |  |  |
| Part-time or Part-year employees                        | 370  |             | 104    |             | 187    |  |  |  |
| Total compensation for part-time or part-year employees | 380  | \$1,214,252 |        | \$1,229,448 |        |  |  |  |
| Compensation (ten highest)                              |      |             |        |             |        |  |  |  |
| \$1 to \$39,999   | 305  |             | -      |             | -      |  |  |  |
| \$40,000 to \$79,999                                    | 310  |             | 6      |             | 4      |  |  |  |
| \$80,000 to \$119,999                                   | 315  |             | 3      |             | 4      |  |  |  |
| \$120,000 to \$159,999                                  | 320  |             | •      |             | 1      |  |  |  |
| \$160,000 to \$199,999                                  | 325  |             | 1      |             | 1      |  |  |  |
| \$200,000 to \$249,999                                  | 330  |             | -      |             | -      |  |  |  |
| \$250,000 to \$299,999                                  | 335  |             | -      |             | -      |  |  |  |
| \$300,000 to \$349,999                                  | 340  |             | -      |             | -      |  |  |  |
| \$350,000 and over                                      | 345  |             | -      |             | -      |  |  |  |

Source: Jays Care Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 November 2021, 2022)







#### **ABOUT THE AUTHORS**

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA is a Full professor in the Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, Founding director of the Sprott Centre for Social Enterprises / Centre Sprott pour les entreprises sociales (SCSE/CSES), a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG) and co-director of Philab Ontario. françois.brouard@carleton.ca

Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA is an independent researcher and a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), lucilleperreault@cmail.carleton.ca

Manuel Litalien, PhD is an Associate professor in the Department of Social Welfare and Social Development, Nipissing University and co-director of Philab Ontario. manuell@nipissingu.ca

[suggestion for citing the research note: Brouard, François, Perreault, Lucille, Litalien, Manuel (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Jays Care Foundation (Toronto), PARG #2023-31RN, Research Note, Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, December 3, 8p.]

Copyright © 2023, François Brouard, Lucille Perreault and Manuel Litalien The views presented in this document do not represent official positions of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, or Carleton University.

#### References

Canada Revenue Agency (2023). Jays Care Foundation. Online https://apps.craarc.gc.ca/ebci/hacc/srch/pub/dsplyRprtngPrd?q.srchNmFltr=jays+care&q.stts=000 7&selectedCharityBn=890847189RR0001&dsrdPg=1

Jays Care Foundation (2023). Website. Online https://www.jayscare.com or https://www.mlb.com/bluejays/community/jays-care

Toronto Blue Jays (2023). Website. Online https://bluejays.com or https://www.mlb.com/bluejays/

Wikipedia (2023). Toronto Blue Jays. Online

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Toronto\_Blue\_Jays









## Appendix A List of Professional Sports Clubs Foundations by City in Canada with notes

| City        | Foundation Name  | Professional sports club(s)                                     | PARG RN   |
|-------------|--|---|-----------|
| Overview    |  |   | 2023-23RN |
| Ottawa      | OSEG Foundation  | Ottawa Redblacks<br>Ottawa 67's                                 | 2023-24RN |
|             | Senators Community Foundation (formerly, Ottawa Senators Foundation)                                 | Ottawa Senators   | 2023-25RN |
| Montréal    | Fondation du Club de Hockey<br>Canadien pour l'enfance / Montreal<br>Canadiens Children's Foundation | Canadiens de Montréal<br>Rocket de Laval                        | 2023-26RN |
|             | Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes Foundation   | Alouettes de Montréal   | 2023-27RN |
|             | Fondation Impact de Montréal   | Club de Football CF Montréal                                    | 2023-28RN |
| Toronto     | MLSE Foundation  | Toronto Maple Leaf Toronto Raptors Toronto Argonauts Toronto FC | 2023-29RN |
|             | Jays Care Foundation   | Toronto Blue Jays   | 2023-30RN |
| Winnipeg    | True North Youth Foundation  | Winnipeg Jets<br>Manitoba Moose                                 | 2023-31RN |
| Regina      | Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation   | Saskatchewan Roughriders  | 2023-32RN |
| Calgary     | Calgary Flames Foundation  | Calgary Flames  | 2023-33RN |
| Edmonton    | Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation   | Edmonton Oilers   | 2023-34RN |
| Vancouver   | Canucks for Kids Fund Vancouver Canucks Alumni Association   | Vancouver Canucks   | 2023-35RN |
|             | Whitecaps Foundation   | Vancouver Whitecaps FC  | 2023-36RN |
|             | BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation   | BC Lions  | 2023-37RN |
| Comparative | analysis   |   | 2023-38RN |









# RESEARCH NOTE

**#PARG 2023-31RN** 

# **Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs**

True North Youth Foundation (Winnipeg)

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA Manuel Litalien, PhD December 2023

This research note summarizes some information regarding the True North Youth Foundation associated with the Winnipeg Jets.



#### Introduction

Professional sports clubs are very popular in Canada. However, foundations associated with them are not well known. In an effort to present some of those foundations, a number of research notes are prepared for all Canadians foundations associated with professional sports clubs in the major professional sport league, namely hockey (National Hockey League (NHL)), football (Canadian Football League (CFL)), baseball (Major League Baseball (MBL)), basketball (National Basketball Association (NBA)), and soccer (Major League Soccer (MLS)).

The mapping exercise presents each Canadian foundation along two main sections: descriptive and financial. An overview research note (PARG 2023-23RN) presents the series of research notes, including a list of professional sports clubs' foundations by city and a list of professional sports clubs' organizations by specific sport in Canada (see also Appendix A).









#### **Description of the Organizations**

The True North Youth Foundation is associated with the Winnipeg Jets and the Manitoba Moose. All organizations are located in Winnipeg, Manitoba.

#### Winnipeg Jets



Established in 1972 / 2011, the Winnipeg Jets is a professional ice hockey team part of the National Hockey League (NHL). They played in the Central division of the Western Conference. They presently play in the Canada Life Centre in Winnipeg.



In 1972, Winnipeg was granted one of the founding franchise of the World Hockey Association (WHA) and was subsequently integrated in the NHL following a merger of the NHL and the WHA. The Winnipeg Jets played during the period 1972-1996. The Atlanta Trashers was founded in 1997, but suffered financial difficulties and the team was eventually relocated to Winnipeg in 2011.

#### Manitoba Moose



Established in 1994, the Manitoba Moose is a professional ice hockey team part of the American Hockey League (AHL). They played in the Central division of the Western Conference and presently play in the Canada Life Centre in Winnipeg.



#### True North Youth Foundation

The True North Youth Foundation was established in 2011 and is the foundation of the Winnipeg Jets and Manitoba Moose. True North Youth Foundation's stated mission is "providing underserved youth in Manitoba the opportunities they need to fulfill their ultimate potential" (True North Youth Foundation, 2022, p.4)

The True North Youth Foundation is a Canadian registered charity, namely a public foundation per *Income Tax Act* rules. Figure A presents the corporate structure.









## Figure A - True North Youth Foundation

Winnipeg Jets

Manitoba Moose True North
Youth
Foundation

Registered public foundation

CRA#888769478 January 1, 1997 (registration date)







#### **Financial Information**

Financial information was obtained through the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) website and more specifically the T3010. The T3010 is the Registered Charity Information Return that is required for all registered charities operating in Canada. Schedule 6 of the T3010 provides rich information on a foundation's assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenditures. Financial data from 2018 to 2023 was gathered through T3010 returns published on the Canadian Revenue Agency (CRA) website. The three most recent years are presented. Unlike financial statements, the T3010 does not provide comparatives from the previous year. Each year must be viewed individually.

The year end of the foundation is June 30.

#### Financial summary

Table 1 presents a financial summary with assets, liabilities, net assets (calculated by difference between assets and liabilities), revenue and expenditures.

Table 1 - True North Youth Foundation – Financial summary

| Description  | 2020 \$    | 2021 \$    | 2022\$     |
|--|------------|------------|------------|
| Total assets (4200)  | 17,023,488 | 21,250,556 | 23,810,858 |
| Total liabilities (4350)                                   | 4,642,380  | 7,846,171  | 9,910,111  |
| Total net assets   | 12,381,108 | 13,404,385 | 13,900,747 |
|  |            |            |            |
| Total revenue (4700)                                       | 6,317,873  | 8,927,992  | 8,778,067  |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees (4950) | 6,613,075  | 6,293,654  | 7,764,603  |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees (5050)  | 293,601    | 231,181    | 517,280    |
| Total expenditures (5100)                                  | 6,906,676  | 6,524,835  | 8,281,883  |

Source: True North Youth Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

In 2022, the assets equal almost \$24 millions of dollars; the liabilities equal almost \$10 millions of dollars and the net assets equal \$14 millions of dollars.

In 2022 and 2021, the revenue equal almost \$9 millions of dollars. The total expenditures equal around \$8 millions of dollars, the total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees equal almost \$8 millions of dollars and the amount of gifts made to all qualified donees equal \$517,280 in 2022, \$231,181 in 2021 and \$293,601 in 2020.







#### Financial position

Table 2 presents assets, Table 3 presents property not used in charitable activities and Table 4 presents liabilities.

Table 2 - Assets

| Description                                      | code | 2020 \$     | 2021 \$     | 2022 \$     |
|--|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Cash, bank accounts, and short term investments  | 4100 | 155,683     | 2,467,240   | 4,727,945   |
| Amounts receivable from non-arm's length persons | 4110 |             |             |             |
| Amounts receivable from all others               | 4120 | 263,614     | 121,479     | 401,708     |
| Investments in non-arm's length persons          | 4130 |             |             |             |
| Long term investments                            | 4140 | 6,321,621   | 7,814,136   | 7,708,894   |
| Inventories                                      | 4150 |             |             |             |
| Land and buildings                               | 4155 |             |             | 22,215      |
| Other capital assets                             | 4160 | 11,877,515  | 13,047,469  | 13,815,087  |
| Accumulated amortization of capital assets       | 4166 | (1,772,190) | (2,384,572) | (3,033,745) |
| Other assets                                     | 4170 | 177,245     | 184,804     | 168,754     |
| 10 year gifts                                    | 4180 |             |             |             |
| Total assets                                     | 4200 | 17,023,488  | 21,250,556  | 23,810,858  |

Source: True North Youth Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 3 - Property not used in charitable activities

| Description   | code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|---|------|---------|---------|---------|
| Average value of property during the 24 months before | 5900 | -       | -       | -       |
| the beginning of the fiscal period                    |      |         |         |         |
| Average value of the property during the 24 months    | 5910 | -       | -       | -       |
| before the end of the fiscal period                   |      |         |         |         |

Source: True North Youth Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 4 - Liabilities

| Description                              | code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 4300 | 1,691,101 | 883,620   | 779,020   |
| Deferred revenue                         | 4310 | 3,641,219 | 6,962,551 | 9,116,482 |
| Amounts owing non-arm's length persons   | 4320 | (689,940) |           | 14,609    |
| Other liabilities                        | 4330 |           |           |           |
| Total liabilities                        | 4350 | 4,642,380 | 7,846,171 | 9,910,111 |

Source: True North Youth Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

#### Revenue and expense

Table 5 presents a summary of revenue and Table 6 presents a summary of expenditures.







Table 5 - Revenue

| Description   | Code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   |
|---|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total eligible amount of all gifts with tax receipts  | 4500 | 546,708   | 627,286   | 712,382   |
| Total eligible amount of tax-receipted tuition fees   | 5610 |           |           |           |
| Total amount of 10 year gifts received  | 4505 |           |           |           |
| Total amount received from other registered charities   | 4510 | 26,913    | 64,240    | 158,228   |
| Total other gifts received for which a tax receipt was not issued by the charity (excluding amounts at lines 4575 and 4630) | 4530 | 972,084   |           |           |
| Total revenue received from federal government  | 4540 | 286,978   | 42,471    | 95,138    |
| Total revenue received from provincial/territorial governments  | 4550 | 21,304    | 295,879   | 297,263   |
| Total revenue received from municipal/regional governments  | 4560 | 540       | 1,500     |           |
| Total tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside of Canada (government and non-government)                              | 4571 |           |           |           |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside Canada (government and non-government)                             | 4575 |           |           |           |
| Total interest and investment income received or earned   | 4580 | (239,962) | 1,497,026 | (88,376)  |
| Gross proceeds from disposition of assets   | 4590 |           |           |           |
| Net proceeds from disposition of assets (show a negative amount with minus sign)  | 4600 |           |           |           |
| Gross income received from rental of land and/or buildings  | 4610 | 600,649   | 258,315   | 504,337   |
| Total non tax-receipted revenues received for memberships, dues and association fees  | 4620 |           |           |           |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from fundraising  | 4630 | 3,970,503 | 5,845,200 | 6,744,351 |
| Total revenue from sale of goods and services (except to any level of government in Canada)                                 | 4640 |           |           |           |
| Other revenue not already included in the amounts above   | 4650 | 132,156   | 296,075   | 354,744   |
| Total revenue   | 4700 | 6,317,873 | 8,927,992 | 8,778,067 |

Source: True North Youth Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 6 - Expenditures

| Description  | Code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Advertising and promotion  | 4800 | 17,844    | 6,124     | 9,033     |
| Travel and vehicle expenses  | 4810 | 6,426     | 15,231    | 22,387    |
| Interest and bank charges  | 4820 | 22,654    | 84,100    | 25,592    |
| Licences, memberships, and dues  | 4830 |           |           |           |
| Office supplies and expenses   | 4840 | 114,772   | 113,321   | 117,409   |
| Occupancy costs  | 4850 |           |           |           |
| Professional and consulting fees   | 4860 | 144,620   | 71,356    | 12,730    |
| Education and training for staff and volunteers  | 4870 | 5,263     | 2,198     | 5,444     |
| Total expenditures on all compensation   | 4880 | 2,167,693 | 1,315,481 | 1,782,138 |
| Fair market value of all donated goods used in charitable activities                           | 4890 |           |           |           |
| Purchased supplies and assets  | 4891 |           |           |           |
| Amortization of capital assets   | 4900 | 480,573   | 616,674   | 657,422   |
| Research grants and scholarships as part of charitable activities                              | 4910 |           |           |           |
| All other expenditures not included in the amounts above (excluding gifts to qualified donees) | 4920 | 3,653,230 | 4,069,169 | 5,132,448 |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees  | 4950 | 6,613,075 | 6,293,654 | 7,764,603 |
| Of the amounts at line 4950  |      |           |           |           |
| a. Total expenditures on charitable activities   | 5000 | 3,441,900 | 1,615,253 | 3,048,570 |
| b. Total expenditures on management and administration   | 5010 | 431,830   | 323,039   | 509,037   |
| c. Total expenditures on fundraising   | 5020 | 2,258,073 | 3,701,636 | 3,547,070 |
| d. Total other expenditures included in line 4950  | 5040 | 481,272   | 653,726   | 659,926   |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees   | 5050 | 293,601   | 231,181   | 517,280   |
| Total expenditures   | 5100 | 6,906,676 | 6,524,835 | 8,281,883 |

Source: True North Youth Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)









#### Compensation and numbers of employees

Table 7 presents a summary of compensation and number of employees. In 2022 and 2021, the total compensation equals more than \$1 million of dollars and around 20 full-time employees and more than 150 part-time or part-year employees.

Table 7 - Compensation and number of employees

| Description  | _    | 2021      |        | 2022      | )      |
|--|------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|  | code | \$        | number | \$        | number |
| Total compensation for all positions                       | 390  | 1,317,481 |        | 1,782,138 |        |
| Full-time employees  | 300  |           | 20     |           | 21     |
| Part-time or Part-year employees                           | 370  |           | 156    |           | 157    |
| Total compensation for part-time or part-year<br>employees | 380  | 423,918   |        | 644,802   |        |
| Compensation (ten highest)                                 |      |           |        |           |        |
| \$1 to \$39,999  | 305  |           | -      |           | 1      |
| \$40,000 to \$79,999                                       | 310  |           | 8      |           | 8      |
| \$80,000 to \$119,999                                      | 315  |           | 2      |           | 2      |
| \$120,000 to \$159,999                                     | 320  |           | -      |           | 1      |
| \$160,000 to \$199,999                                     | 325  |           | -      |           | 1      |
| \$200,000 to \$249,999                                     | 330  |           | -      |           | 1      |
| \$250,000 to \$299,999                                     | 335  |           | -      |           | 1      |
| \$300,000 to \$349,999                                     | 340  |           | -      |           | ı      |
| \$350,000 and over   | 345  |           | -      |           | 1      |

Source: True North Youth Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2021, 2022)







#### **ABOUT THE AUTHORS**

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA is a Full professor in the Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, Founding director of the Sprott Centre for Social Enterprises / Centre Sprott pour les entreprises sociales (SCSE/CSES), a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG) and a member of Philab. françois.brouard@carleton.ca

Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA is an independent researcher and a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), lucilleperreault@cmail.carleton.ca

Manuel Litalien, PhD is an Associate professor in the Department of Social Welfare and Social Development, Nipissing University and co-director of Philab Ontario. manuell@nipissingu.ca

[suggestion for citing the research note: Brouard, François, Perreault, Lucille, Litalien, Manuel (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – True North Youth Foundation (Winnipeg), PARG #2023-31RN, Research Note, Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, December 3, 9p.]

Copyright © 2023, François Brouard, Lucille Perreault and Manuel Litalien The views presented in this document do not represent official positions of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, or Carleton University.

#### References

Canada Revenue Agency (2023). True North Youth Foundation. Online https://apps.craarc.gc.ca/ebci/hacc/srch/pub/dsplyRprtngPrd?q.srchNmFltr=true+north&q.stts=000 7&selectedCharityBn=888769478RR0001&dsrdPg=1

Manitoba Moose (2023). Website. Online https://moosehockey.com/

True North Youth Foundation. (2022). Annual Report for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2022. Retrieved from: https://www.truenorthyouthfoundation.com/aboutus/annual-report/

True North Youth Foundation (2023). Website. Online

https://www.truenorthyouthfoundation.com/

Wikipedia (2023a). Manitoba Moose. Online

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Manitoba Moose

Wikipedia (2023b). Winnipeg Jets. Online https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Winnipeg\_Jets Winnipeg Jets (2023). Website. Online https://www.nhl.com/jets/









## Appendix A List of Professional Sports Clubs Foundations by City in Canada with notes

| City        | Foundation Name  | Professional sports club(s)                                     | PARG RN   |
|-------------|--|---|-----------|
| Overview    |  |   | 2023-23RN |
| Ottawa      | OSEG Foundation  | Ottawa Redblacks<br>Ottawa 67's                                 | 2023-24RN |
|             | Senators Community Foundation (formerly, Ottawa Senators Foundation)                                 | Ottawa Senators   | 2023-25RN |
| Montréal    | Fondation du Club de Hockey<br>Canadien pour l'enfance / Montreal<br>Canadiens Children's Foundation | Canadiens de Montréal<br>Rocket de Laval                        | 2023-26RN |
|             | Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes Foundation   | Alouettes de Montréal   | 2023-27RN |
|             | Fondation Impact de Montréal   | Club de Football CF Montréal                                    | 2023-28RN |
| Toronto     | MLSE Foundation  | Toronto Maple Leaf Toronto Raptors Toronto Argonauts Toronto FC | 2023-29RN |
|             | Jays Care Foundation   | Toronto Blue Jays   | 2023-30RN |
| Winnipeg    | True North Youth Foundation  | Winnipeg Jets<br>Manitoba Moose                                 | 2023-31RN |
| Regina      | Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation   | Saskatchewan Roughriders  | 2023-32RN |
| Calgary     | Calgary Flames Foundation  | Calgary Flames  | 2023-33RN |
| Edmonton    | Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation   | Edmonton Oilers   | 2023-34RN |
| Vancouver   | Canucks for Kids Fund Vancouver Canucks Alumni Association   | Vancouver Canucks   | 2023-35RN |
|             | Whitecaps Foundation   | Vancouver Whitecaps FC  | 2023-36RN |
|             | BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation   | BC Lions  | 2023-37RN |
| Comparative | analysis   |   | 2023-38RN |









# RESEARCH NOTE

**#PARG 2023-32RN** 

# Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs

Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation (Regina)

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA Manuel Litalien, PhD December 2023

This research note summarizes information regarding the Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation associated with the Saskatchewan Roughriders.



#### Introduction

Professional sports clubs are very popular in Canada. However, foundations associated with them are not well known. In an effort to present some of those foundations, a number of research notes are prepared for all Canadians foundations associated with professional sports clubs in the major professional sport league, namely hockey (National Hockey League (NHL)), football (Canadian Football League (CFL)), baseball (Major League Baseball (MBL)), basketball (National Basketball Association (NBA)), and soccer (Major League Soccer (MLS)).

The mapping exercise presents each Canadian foundation along two main sections: descriptive and financial. An overview research note (PARG 2023-23RN) presents the series of research notes, including a list of professional sports clubs' foundations by city and a list of professional sports clubs' organizations by specific sport in Canada (see also Appendix A).









#### **Description of the Organizations**

The Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation is associated with the Saskatchewan Roughriders. Both organizations are located in Regina, Saskatchewan.

Saskatchewan Roughriders



Established in 1910, the Saskatchewan Roughriders Football Club is a professional Canadian football team part of the Canadian Football League (CFL). They played in the West division. They presently play in the Mosaic Stadium in Regina.



Saskatchewan Roughriders were previously named Regina Rugby Club during the 1910-1923 period and Regina Roughriders during 1924-1947.

Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation

Established in 2018, the Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation is the foundation of the Saskatchewan Roughriders. Their mission is: "the Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation raises and distributes funds towards empowering children and youth directly through our programs and partnerships delivery" and their vision is: "the Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation demonstrates excellence in sport foundation leadership and we have a measured social impact across Saskatchewan" (Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation, 2023b, p.3).

The foundation support three main community pillars: Education (Rider Reading Program), Amateur sport (scholarships, Why We Football, partnerships, helping leagues, Grow the Game, minor football capital projects, KidSport) and Health (Roughrider & Jim Pattison Children's Hospital foundation lottery, Game Changers Playbook (mental health)) (Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation, 2023a, 2023b).

Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation is a Canadian registered charity, namely a public foundation per *Income Tax Act* rules. Figure A presents the corporate structure.









## Figure A - Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation

# Saskatchewan Roughriders

# Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation

Registered public foundation

CRA#724308119 April 1, 2019 (registration date)







#### **Financial Information**

Financial information was obtained through the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) website and more specifically the T3010. The T3010 is the Registered Charity Information Return that is required for all registered charities operating in Canada. Schedule 6 of the T3010 provides rich information on a foundation's assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenditures. Financial data from 2018 to 2023 was gathered through T3010 returns published on the Canadian Revenue Agency (CRA) website. The three most recent years are presented. Unlike financial statements, the T3010 does not provide comparatives from the previous year. Each year must be viewed individually.

The year end of the organization is March 31.

#### Financial summary

Table 1 presents a financial summary with assets, liabilities, net assets (calculated by difference between assets and liabilities), revenue and expenditures.

Table 1 - Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation – Financial summary

| The state of the s |             |           |           |  |  |
|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
| Description  | 2020 \$     | 2021 \$   | 2022\$    |  |  |
| Total assets (4200)  | 549,398     | 287,291   | 1,368,641 |  |  |
| Total liabilities (4350)   | 1,576,142   | 825,587   | 1,231,504 |  |  |
| Total net assets   | (1,026,744) | (538,296) | 137,137   |  |  |
|  |             |           |           |  |  |
| Total revenue (4700)   | 2,112,821   | 2,567,841 | 4,991,321 |  |  |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees (4950)   | 2,825,005   | 1,669,393 | 2,964,747 |  |  |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees (5050)  | 303,084     | 410,000   | 1,351,141 |  |  |
| Total expenditures (5100)  | 3,128,089   | 2,079,393 | 4,315,888 |  |  |

Source: Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 March 2020, 2021, 2022)

In 2022, the assets equal around \$1.3 millions of dollars; the liabilities equal almost \$1.2 millions of dollars and the net assets equal \$137,137. The assets double between 2020 and 2022.

In 2022, the revenue equal almost \$5 millions of dollars, which double between 2020 and 2022. The total expenditures equal almost \$4 millions of dollars, the total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees equal almost \$3 millions of dollars and the amount of gifts made to all qualified donees equal \$1.3 millions of dollars in 2022, \$410,000 and \$303,084 in 2020.









#### Financial position

Table 2 presents assets, Table 3 presents property not used in charitable activities and Table 4 presents liabilities.

Table 2 - Assets

| Description                                      | code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$   |
|--|------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Cash, bank accounts, and short term investments  | 4100 | 331,287 | 155,375 | 782,971   |
| Amounts receivable from non-arm's length persons | 4110 |         |         | 571,760   |
| Amounts receivable from all others               | 4120 | 207,837 | 100,000 |           |
| Investments in non-arm's length persons          | 4130 |         |         |           |
| Long term investments                            | 4140 |         |         |           |
| Inventories                                      | 4150 |         |         |           |
| Land and buildings                               | 4155 |         |         |           |
| Other capital assets                             | 4160 | 5,040   | 5,040   | 5,040     |
| Accumulated amortization of capital assets       | 4166 | (631)   | (2,056) | (3,480)   |
| Other assets                                     | 4170 | 5,865   | 28,932  | 12,350    |
| 10 year gifts                                    | 4180 |         |         |           |
| Total assets                                     | 4200 | 549,398 | 287,291 | 1,368,641 |

Source: Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 March 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 3 - Property not used in charitable activities

| Description  | code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|
| Average value of property during the 24 months before the beginning of the fiscal period | 5900 | 1       | 1       | 1       |
| Average value of the property during the 24 months before the end of the fiscal period   | 5910 | -       | 1       | •       |

Source: Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 March 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 4 - Liabilities

| Description                              | code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$   |
|--|------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 4300 | 576,142   | 188,463 | 947,532   |
| Deferred revenue                         | 4310 |           |         | 59,480    |
| Amounts owing non-arm's length persons   | 4320 |           |         |           |
| Other liabilities                        | 4330 | 1,000,000 | 637,124 | 224,492   |
| Total liabilities                        | 4350 | 1,576,142 | 825,587 | 1,231,504 |

Source: Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 March 2020, 2021, 2022)

#### Revenue and expense

Table 5 presents a summary of revenue and Table 6 presents a summary of expenditures.









Table 5 - Revenue

| 4500<br>5610<br>4505<br>4510<br>4530 | 2020 \$<br>30,468  | 2021 \$<br>255,996  | 2022 \$<br>129,892   |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| 5610<br>4505<br>4510                 | 30,468   | 255,996   | 129,892  |
| 4505<br>4510                         |  |   |  |
| 4510                                 |  |   |  |
|                                      |  |   |  |
| 4530                                 |  |   |  |
|                                      |  |   | 224,865  |
| 4540                                 |  |   |  |
| 4550                                 |  |   |  |
| 4560                                 |  |   | 103,206  |
| 4571                                 |  |   |  |
| 4575                                 |  |   |  |
| 4580                                 | 400  | 5,199   | 6,541  |
| 4590                                 |  |   |  |
| 4600                                 |  |   |  |
| 4610                                 |  |   |  |
| 4620                                 |  |   |  |
| 4630                                 | 2,081,953  | 2,306,646   | 4,526,817  |
| 4640                                 |  |   |  |
| 4650                                 |  |   |  |
| 4700                                 | 2,112,821  | 2,567,841   | 4,991,321  |
|                                      | 4540<br>4550<br>4560<br>4571<br>4575<br>4580<br>4590<br>4600<br>4610<br>4620<br>4630<br>4640<br>4650 | 4540<br>4550<br>4560<br>4571<br>4575<br>4580<br>4590<br>4600<br>4610<br>4620<br>4630<br>2,081,953<br>4640<br>4650 | 4540<br>4550<br>4560<br>4571<br>4575<br>4580<br>4590<br>4600<br>4610<br>4620<br>4630<br>2,081,953<br>2,306,646<br>4640<br>4650 |

Source: Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 March 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 6 - Expenditures

| Table 0 - Experiultures   |      |           |           |           |
|---|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Description   | Code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   |
| Advertising and promotion   | 4800 | 94,797    | 1,313,831 | 2,460,225 |
| Travel and vehicle expenses                                       | 4810 |           |           |           |
| Interest and bank charges   | 4820 |           |           |           |
| Licences, memberships, and dues                                   | 4830 |           |           |           |
| Office supplies and expenses                                      | 4840 |           |           |           |
| Occupancy costs   | 4850 |           |           |           |
| Professional and consulting fees                                  | 4860 |           |           |           |
| Education and training for staff and volunteers                   | 4870 |           |           |           |
| Total expenditures on all compensation                            | 4880 | 73,387    | 153,406   | 232,018   |
| Fair market value of all donated goods used in charitable         | 4890 |           |           |           |
| activities  |      |           |           |           |
| Purchased supplies and assets                                     | 4891 |           |           |           |
| Amortization of capital assets                                    | 4900 | 631       | 1,425     | 1,424     |
| Research grants and scholarships as part of charitable activities | 4910 |           |           |           |
| All other expenditures not included in the amounts above          | 4920 | 2,656,190 | 200,731   | 271,080   |
| (excluding gifts to qualified donees)                             |      |           |           |           |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees               | 4950 | 2,825,005 | 1,669,393 | 2,964,747 |
| Of the amounts at line 4950                                       |      |           |           |           |
| a. Total expenditures on charitable activities                    | 5000 | 94,797    | 10,969    | 202,860   |
| b. Total expenditures on management and administration            | 5010 | 185,972   | 35,562    | 321,924   |
| c. Total expenditures on fundraising                              | 5020 | 2,554,236 | 1,302,862 | 2,439,963 |
| d. Total other expenditures included in line 4950                 | 5040 |           |           |           |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees                | 5050 | 303,084   | 410,000   | 1,351,141 |
| Total expenditures  | 5100 | 3,128,089 | 2,079,393 | 4,315,888 |

Total expenditures | 5100 | 3,128,089 | 2,079,393 | 4,315,888 | Source: Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 March 2020, 2021, 2022)





collaboration



### Compensation and numbers of employees

Table 7 presents a summary of compensation and number of employees.

Table 7 - Compensation and number of employees

| Description   |      | 2021    |        | 2022    | 2      |
|---|------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
|   | code | \$      | number | \$      | number |
| Total compensation for all positions                    | 390  | 153,406 |        | 232,018 |        |
| Full-time employees                                     | 300  |         | 1      |         | 2      |
| Part-time or Part-year employees                        | 370  |         | 1      |         | 2      |
| Total compensation for part-time or part-year employees | 380  | 8,750   |        | 33,717  |        |
| Compensation (ten highest)                              |      |         |        |         |        |
| \$1 to \$39,999   | 305  |         | -      |         | -      |
| \$40,000 to \$79,999                                    | 310  |         | -      |         | 1      |
| \$80,000 to \$119,999                                   | 315  |         | -      |         | -      |
| \$120,000 to \$159,999                                  | 320  |         | 1      |         | 1      |
| \$160,000 to \$199,999                                  | 325  |         | -      |         | -      |
| \$200,000 to \$249,999                                  | 330  |         |        |         | -      |
| \$250,000 to \$299,999                                  | 335  |         | -      |         | -      |
| \$300,000 to \$349,999                                  | 340  |         | -      |         | 1      |
| \$350,000 and over                                      | 345  |         |        |         | -      |

Source: Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 March 2021, 2022)







#### **ABOUT THE AUTHORS**

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA is a Full professor in the Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, Founding director of the Sprott Centre for Social Enterprises / Centre Sprott pour les entreprises sociales (SCSE/CSES), a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG) and a member of Philab. françois.brouard@carleton.ca

Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA is an independent researcher and a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), lucilleperreault@cmail.carleton.ca

Manuel Litalien, PhD is an Associate professor in the Department of Social Welfare and Social Development, Nipissing University and co-director of Philab Ontario. manuell@nipissingu.ca

[suggestion for citing the research note: Brouard, François, Perreault, Lucille, Litalien, Manuel (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation (Regina), PARG #2023-32RN, Research Note, Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, December 3, 9p.]

Copyright © 2023, François Brouard, Lucille Perreault and Manuel Litalien The views presented in this document do not represent official positions of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, or Carleton University.

#### References

Canada Revenue Agency (2023). Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation. Online https://apps.cra-

arc.gc.ca/ebci/hacc/srch/pub/dsplyRprtngPrd?q.srchNmFltr=Saskatchewan+Rough rider&q.stts=0007&selectedCharityBn=724308119RR0001&dsrdPg=1

Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation (2023a). Website. Online https://www.riderville.com/foundation

Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation (2023b). 2022/23 Impact Report. Online https://d3ham790trbkgy.cloudfront.net/wp-content/uploads/sites/5/2021/07/SRF-Impact-Report-crop-marks-and-bleed-3.pdf

Saskatchewan Roughriders (2023). Website. Online https://www.riderville.com/ Wikipedia (2023a). Saskatchewan Roughriders. Online https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Saskatchewan Roughriders









## Appendix A List of Professional Sports Clubs Foundations by City in Canada with notes

| City        | Foundation Name  | Professional sports club(s)                                     | PARG RN   |
|-------------|--|---|-----------|
| Overview    |  |   | 2023-23RN |
| Ottawa      | OSEG Foundation  | Ottawa Redblacks<br>Ottawa 67's                                 | 2023-24RN |
|             | Senators Community Foundation (formerly, Ottawa Senators Foundation)                                 | Ottawa Senators   | 2023-25RN |
| Montréal    | Fondation du Club de Hockey<br>Canadien pour l'enfance / Montreal<br>Canadiens Children's Foundation | Canadiens de Montréal<br>Rocket de Laval                        | 2023-26RN |
|             | Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes Foundation   | Alouettes de Montréal   | 2023-27RN |
|             | Fondation Impact de Montréal   | Club de Football CF Montréal                                    | 2023-28RN |
| Toronto     | MLSE Foundation  | Toronto Maple Leaf Toronto Raptors Toronto Argonauts Toronto FC | 2023-29RN |
|             | Jays Care Foundation   | Toronto Blue Jays   | 2023-30RN |
| Winnipeg    | True North Youth Foundation  | Winnipeg Jets<br>Manitoba Moose                                 | 2023-31RN |
| Regina      | Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation   | Saskatchewan Roughriders  | 2023-32RN |
| Calgary     | Calgary Flames Foundation  | Calgary Flames  | 2023-33RN |
| Edmonton    | Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation   | Edmonton Oilers   | 2023-34RN |
| Vancouver   | Canucks for Kids Fund Vancouver Canucks Alumni Association   | Vancouver Canucks   | 2023-35RN |
|             | Whitecaps Foundation   | Vancouver Whitecaps FC  | 2023-36RN |
|             | BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation   | BC Lions  | 2023-37RN |
| Comparative | analysis   |   | 2023-38RN |









# RESEARCH NOTE

**#PARG 2023-33RN** 

# **Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs**

Calgary Flames Foundation (Calgary)

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA Manuel Litalien, PhD December 2023

This research note summarizes information regarding the Calgary Flames Foundation associated with the Calgary Flames.



#### Introduction

Professional sports clubs are very popular in Canada. However, foundations associated with them are not well known. In an effort to present some of those foundations, a number of research notes are prepared for all Canadians foundations associated with professional sports clubs in the major professional sport league, namely hockey (National Hockey League (NHL)), football (Canadian Football League (CFL)), baseball (Major League Baseball (MBL)), basketball (National Basketball Association (NBA)), and soccer (Major League Soccer (MLS)).

The mapping exercise presents each Canadian foundation along two main sections: descriptive and financial. An overview research note (PARG 2023-23RN) presents the series of research notes, including a list of professional sports clubs' foundations by city and a list of professional sports clubs' organizations by specific sport in Canada (see also Appendix A).









#### **Description of the Organizations**

The Calgary Flames Foundation is associated with the Calgary Flames. Both organizations are located in Calgary, Alberta.

#### Calgary Flames



Established in 1972, the Calgary Flames is a professional ice hockey team part of the National Hockey League (NHL). They played in the Pacific division of the Western Conference. They presently play in the Scotiabank Saddledome in Calgary.



In 1972, Atlanta Flames was granted an NHL franchise in reaction to the World Hockey Association (WHA) competition. The Atlanta Flames played during the period 1972-1980. Suffering financial difficulties, the Atlanta Flames moved in 1980 to Calgary and became the Calgary Flames.

#### Calgary Flames Foundation

Established in 1983, the Calgary Flames Foundation is the charitable foundation of the Calgary Flames. On its website and annual report, the Calgary Flames indicates its mission is to strive "to improve the lives of southern Albertans through the support of health and wellness, education and grassroots sports programming" (Calgary Flames Foundation, 2022, 2023). Similarly, their vision is "using the power of sport to create healthier communities."

The foundation support Health and Wellness (YMCA grade 6 program, Rotary/Flames House with Alberta Children's Hospital, kid cancer care programs), Grassroots sports (Jr. Flames program, EvenStrength program, community house league, sport banks, post-secondary hockey), Education (reading, literacy, online course on STEM), Inclusion program partnership (access to sport for BIPOC people, indigenous mentorship and internship program, inclusive space – outdoor rinks, sport banks, sport courts, scholarships, lace up for newcomers hockey program, black girl hockey club, drop-in soccer club), accessibility for people with disabilities (roller sleds, sensory kit program, Volt hockey program, physical education modules for children with visual impairments, accessible outdoor rinks), girls and women's initiatives (professional women's hockey player association partnership, first shift for girls), LGBTQ+ community initiatives (Calgary Flames Foundation, 2022).

Calgary Flames Foundation is a Canadian registered charity, namely a public foundation per *Income Tax Act* rules. Figure A presents the corporate structure.









## Figure A – Calgary Flames Foundation

# Calgary Flames

# Calgary Flames Foundation

Registered public foundation

CRA#118823525 January 1, 1983 (registration date)







#### **Financial Information**

Financial information was obtained through the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) website and more specifically the T3010. The T3010 is the Registered Charity Information Return that is required for all registered charities operating in Canada. Schedule 6 of the T3010 provides rich information on a foundation's assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenditures. Financial data from 2018 to 2023 was gathered through T3010 returns published on the Canadian Revenue Agency (CRA) website. The three most recent years are presented. Unlike financial statements, the T3010 does not provide comparatives from the previous year. Each year must be viewed individually.

The year end of the organization is June 30.

#### Financial summary

Table 1 presents a financial summary with assets, liabilities, net assets (calculated by difference between assets and liabilities), revenue and expenditures.

Table 1 - Calgary Flames Foundation – Financial summary

| - case - cangany - rannes - canadane - rananasa cananasa   |           |            |            |  |  |  |
|--|-----------|------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Description  | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$    | 2022 \$    |  |  |  |
| Total assets (4200)  | 8,424,581 | 10,869,424 | 14,079,656 |  |  |  |
| Total liabilities (4350)                                   | 354,025   | 22,770     | 367,952    |  |  |  |
| Total net assets   | 8,070,556 | 10,846,654 | 13,711,704 |  |  |  |
|  |           |            |            |  |  |  |
| Total revenue (4700)                                       | 3,671,536 | 8,035,064  | 7,573,822  |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees (4950) | 567,915   | 249,652    | 767,996    |  |  |  |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees (5050)  | 4,092,070 | 5,009,310  | 3,940,779  |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures (5100)                                  | 4,659,985 | 5,258,962  | 4,708,775  |  |  |  |

Source: Calgary Flames Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

In 2022, the assets equal almost \$14 millions of dollars; the property not used in charitable activities equal almost \$5 millions of dollars; the liabilities equal almost \$400 thousands of dollars and the net assets equal almost \$14 millions of dollars. The net assets increase significantly between 2020 and 2022.

In 2022, the revenue equal more than \$7.5 millions of dollars, 87% from 50/50 proceeds, 7% from donations and 6% from sponsorship and other (Calgary Flames Foundation, 2022). The total expenditures equal almost \$5 millions of dollars, the total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees equal almost \$1 million of dollars and the amount of gifts made to all qualified donees equal \$3.9 millions of dollars in 2022, \$5 millions of dollars in 2021 and \$4 millions of dollars in 2020.









### Financial position

Table 2 presents assets, Table 3 presents property not used in charitable activities and Table 4 presents liabilities.

Table 2 - Assets

| Description                                      | code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$    | 2022 \$    |
|--|------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Cash, bank accounts, and short term investments  | 4100 | 3,681,769 | 3,960,114  | 9,986,353  |
| Amounts receivable from non-arm's length persons | 4110 | 5,337     | 54,450     | 56,401     |
| Amounts receivable from all others               | 4120 | 207,169   | 36,701     | 30,890     |
| Investments in non-arm's length persons          | 4130 |           |            |            |
| Long term investments                            | 4140 | 4,500,000 | 6,800,000  | 4,000,000  |
| Inventories                                      | 4150 |           |            |            |
| Land and buildings                               | 4155 |           |            |            |
| Other capital assets                             | 4160 | 30,306    | 18,159     | 6,012      |
| Accumulated amortization of capital assets       | 4166 |           |            |            |
| Other assets                                     | 4170 |           |            |            |
| 10 year gifts                                    | 4180 |           |            |            |
| Total assets                                     | 4200 | 8,424,581 | 10,869,424 | 14,079,656 |

Source: Calgary Flames Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 3 - Property not used in charitable activities

| Description  | code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Average value of property during the 24 months before the beginning of the fiscal period | 5900 | 5,625,000 | 5,875,000 | 5,575,000 |
| Average value of the property during the 24 months before the end of the fiscal period   | 5910 | 5,875,000 | 5,575,000 | 5,058,333 |

Source: Calgary Flames Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 4 - Liabilities

| Description                              | code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 4300 | 353,915 | 22,549  | 313,081 |
| Deferred revenue                         | 4310 |         |         | 48,000  |
| Amounts owing non-arm's length persons   | 4320 | 110     | 221     | 6,871   |
| Other liabilities                        | 4330 |         |         |         |
| Total liabilities                        | 4350 | 354,025 | 22,770  | 367,952 |

Source: Calgary Flames Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

#### Revenue and expense

Table 5 presents a summary of revenue and Table 6 presents a summary of expenditures.







Table 5 - Revenue

| Description   | Code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   |
|---|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Total eligible amount of all gifts with tax receipts  | 4500 | 132,511   | 118,947   | 283,523   |
| Total eligible amount of tax-receipted tuition fees   | 5610 |           |           |           |
| Total amount of 10 year gifts received  | 4505 |           |           |           |
| Total amount received from other registered charities   | 4510 |           |           |           |
| Total other gifts received for which a tax receipt was not issued by the charity (excluding amounts at lines 4575 and 4630) | 4530 |           |           |           |
| Total revenue received from federal government  | 4540 |           |           |           |
| Total revenue received from provincial/territorial governments  | 4550 |           |           |           |
| Total revenue received from municipal/regional governments  | 4560 |           |           |           |
| Total tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside of Canada (government and non-government)                              | 4571 |           |           |           |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside Canada (government and non-government)                             | 4575 |           |           |           |
| Total interest and investment income received or earned   | 4580 | 203,191   | 90,530    | 73,870    |
| Gross proceeds from disposition of assets   | 4590 |           |           |           |
| Net proceeds from disposition of assets (show a negative amount with minus sign)  | 4600 |           |           |           |
| Gross income received from rental of land and/or buildings  | 4610 |           |           |           |
| Total non tax-receipted revenues received for memberships, dues and association fees  | 4620 |           |           |           |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from fundraising  | 4630 | 3,335,834 | 7,825,587 | 7,216,429 |
| Total revenue from sale of goods and services (except to any level of government in Canada)                                 | 4640 |           |           |           |
| Other revenue not already included in the amounts above   | 4650 |           |           |           |
| Total revenue   | 4700 | 3,671,536 | 8,035,064 | 7,573,822 |

Source: Calgary Flames Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 6 - Expenditures

| Description  | Code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Advertising and promotion  | 4800 | 23,226    | 22,515    | 64,436    |
| Travel and vehicle expenses  | 4810 | 2,321     |           | 177       |
| Interest and bank charges  | 4820 | 3,752     | 3,917     | 8,518     |
| Licences, memberships, and dues  | 4830 |           | 1,307     |           |
| Office supplies and expenses   | 4840 | 4,052     | 5,083     | 15,605    |
| Occupancy costs  | 4850 | 1,627     |           | 631       |
| Professional and consulting fees   | 4860 | 23,819    | 24,867    | 35,821    |
| Education and training for staff and volunteers  | 4870 |           |           |           |
| Total expenditures on all compensation   | 4880 |           |           |           |
| Fair market value of all donated goods used in charitable activities                           | 4890 |           |           | 7,225     |
| Purchased supplies and assets  | 4891 | 155,038   | 696       | 12,147    |
| Amortization of capital assets   | 4900 | 10,123    | 12,147    |           |
| Research grants and scholarships as part of charitable activities                              | 4910 |           |           |           |
| All other expenditures not included in the amounts above (excluding gifts to qualified donees) | 4920 | 343,957   | 179,120   | 623,436   |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees  | 4950 | 567,915   | 249,652   | 767,996   |
| Of the amounts at line 4950  |      |           |           |           |
| a. Total expenditures on charitable activities   | 5000 | 523,206   | 40,748    | 419,436   |
| b. Total expenditures on management and administration   | 5010 | 232,611   | 206,901   | 341,157   |
| c. Total expenditures on fundraising   | 5020 | 59,868    |           | 7,402     |
| d. Total other expenditures included in line 4950  | 5040 |           | 696       | •         |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees   | 5050 | 4,092,070 | 5,009,310 | 3,940,779 |
| Total expenditures   | 5100 | 4,659,985 | 5,258,962 | 4,708,775 |

Source: Calgary Flames Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)





collaboration with



### Compensation and numbers of employees

Table 7 presents a summary of compensation and number of employees. T3010 Schedule 3 is not applicable for 2021 and 2022.

Table 7 - Compensation and number of employees

| rable 7 - Compensation and number             | i Oi Eili | pioyees       |        |               |        |
|---|-----------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|
| Description                                   | _         | 2021          |        | 2022          | 2      |
|   | code      | \$            | number | \$            | number |
| Total compensation for all positions          | 390       | Information   |        | Information   |        |
| Full-time employees                           | 300       | not available |        | not available |        |
| Part-time or Part-year employees              | 370       |               |        |               |        |
| Total compensation for part-time or part-year | 380       |               |        |               |        |
| employees                                     |           |               |        |               |        |
| Compensation (ten highest)                    |           |               |        |               |        |
| \$1 to \$39,999                               | 305       |               |        |               |        |
| \$40,000 to \$79,999                          | 310       |               |        |               |        |
| \$80,000 to \$119,999                         | 315       |               |        |               |        |
| \$120,000 to \$159,999                        | 320       |               |        |               |        |
| \$160,000 to \$199,999                        | 325       |               |        |               |        |
| \$200,000 to \$249,999                        | 330       |               |        |               |        |
| \$250,000 to \$299,999                        | 335       |               |        |               |        |
| \$300,000 to \$349,999                        | 340       |               |        |               |        |
| \$350,000 and over                            | 345       |               |        |               |        |

Source: Calgary Flames Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2021, 2022)







#### **ABOUT THE AUTHORS**

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA is a Full professor in the Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, Founding director of the Sprott Centre for Social Enterprises / Centre Sprott pour les entreprises sociales (SCSE/CSES), a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG) and a member of Philab. françois.brouard@carleton.ca

Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA is an independent researcher and a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), lucilleperreault@cmail.carleton.ca

Manuel Litalien, PhD is an Associate professor in the Department of Social Welfare and Social Development, Nipissing University and co-director of Philab Ontario. manuell@nipissingu.ca

[suggestion for citing the research note: Brouard, François, Perreault, Lucille, Litalien, Manuel (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Calgary Flames Foundation (Calgary), PARG #2023-33RN, Research Note, Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, December 3, 9p.]

Copyright © 2023, François Brouard, Lucille Perreault and Manuel Litalien The views presented in this document do not represent official positions of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, or Carleton University.

#### References

Calgary Flames (2023). Website. Online https://www.nhl.com/flames/ Calgary Flames Foundation (2022). 2021-22 Annual Report. Online https://calgaryflamesfoundation.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/04/Annual-Report-CF-FDN-2021-22-1-UP-e-1.pdf

Calgary Flames Foundation (2023). Website. Online https://calgaryflamesfoundation.com/

Canada Revenue Agency (2023). Calgary Flames Foundation. Online https://apps.craarc.gc.ca/ebci/hacc/srch/pub/dsplyRprtngPrd?q.srchNmFltr=calgary+flame&g.stts= 0007&selectedCharityBn=118823525RR0001&dsrdPg=1

Wikipedia (2023). Calgary Flames. Online https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Calgary\_Flames









# Appendix A List of Professional Sports Clubs Foundations by City in Canada with notes

| City        | Foundation Name  | Professional sports club(s)                                     | PARG RN   |
|-------------|--|---|-----------|
| Overview    |  |   | 2023-23RN |
| Ottawa      | OSEG Foundation  | Ottawa Redblacks<br>Ottawa 67's                                 | 2023-24RN |
|             | Senators Community Foundation (formerly, Ottawa Senators Foundation)                           | Ottawa Senators   | 2023-25RN |
| Montréal    | Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance / Montreal Canadiens Children's Foundation | Canadiens de Montréal<br>Rocket de Laval                        | 2023-26RN |
|             | Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes Foundation   | Alouettes de Montréal   | 2023-27RN |
|             | Fondation Impact de Montréal   | Club de Football CF Montréal                                    | 2023-28RN |
| Toronto     | MLSE Foundation  | Toronto Maple Leaf Toronto Raptors Toronto Argonauts Toronto FC | 2023-29RN |
|             | Jays Care Foundation   | Toronto Blue Jays   | 2023-30RN |
| Winnipeg    | True North Youth Foundation  | Winnipeg Jets<br>Manitoba Moose                                 | 2023-31RN |
| Regina      | Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation   | Saskatchewan Roughriders  | 2023-32RN |
| Calgary     | Calgary Flames Foundation  | Calgary Flames  | 2023-33RN |
| Edmonton    | Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation   | Edmonton Oilers   | 2023-34RN |
| Vancouver   | Canucks for Kids Fund Vancouver Canucks Alumni Association                                     | Vancouver Canucks   | 2023-35RN |
|             | Whitecaps Foundation   | Vancouver Whitecaps FC  | 2023-36RN |
|             | BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation   | BC Lions  | 2023-37RN |
| Comparative | analysis   |   | 2023-38RN |









# RESEARCH NOTE

**#PARG 2023-34RN** 

# **Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs**

Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation (Edmonton)

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA Manuel Litalien, PhD December 2023

This research note summarizes information regarding the Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation associated with the Edmonton Oilers.



#### Introduction

Professional sports clubs are very popular in Canada. However, foundations associated with them are not well known. In an effort to present some of those foundations, a number of research notes are prepared for all Canadians foundations associated with professional sports clubs in the major professional sport league, namely hockey (National Hockey League (NHL)), football (Canadian Football League (CFL)), baseball (Major League Baseball (MBL)), basketball (National Basketball Association (NBA)), and soccer (Major League Soccer (MLS)).

The mapping exercise presents each Canadian foundation along two main sections: descriptive and financial. An overview research note (PARG 2023-23RN) presents the series of research notes, including a list of professional sports clubs' foundations by city and a list of professional sports clubs' organizations by specific sport in Canada (see also Appendix A).









## **Description of the Organizations**

The Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation is associated with the Edmonton Oilers. Both organizations are located in Toronto, Ontario.

### **Edmonton Oilers**



Established in 1972, the Edmonton Oilers is a professional ice hockey team part of the National Hockey League (NHL). They played in the Pacific division of the Western Conference. They presently play in the Rogers Place in Edmonton.



In 1972, Edmonton (previously Alberta Oilers 1972-1973) was granted one of the founding franchise of the World Hockey Association (WHA) and was subsequently integrated in the NHL following a merger of the NHL and the WHA.

# Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation

Established in 2001, the Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation (EOCF) is the charitable foundation for the Edmonton Oilers. As per the 2019 annual report, the foundation's mission "is dedicated to building strong, vibrant and safe communities by demonstrating philanthropic leadership with a focus on education, health and wellness and hockey programming for youth in Northern Alberta" (Oilers Foundation, 2019).

The foundation support an Every Kid Deserves a Shot program with two main pillars: Off-Ice Initiatives (Knowledge-driven Wellness, Nutrition for Growth, Nurturing Environments, Embracing Confidence, Resilient Minds) and On-Ice Initiatives (Actives Lifestyles, Inclusive Hockey, Empowering Abilities, Unforgettable Experiences, Equity in Sport, Building Expertise) and a Standing Up for the Oil Country (50/50 program, community grants, gift-in-kind memorabilia) (Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation, 2023).

Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation is a Canadian registered charity, namely a public foundation per *Income Tax Act* rules. Figure A presents the corporate structure.









# Figure A - Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation

# **Edmonton Oilers**

# **Edmonton Oilers** Community **Foundation**

Registered public foundation

CRA#890725542 January 8, 1991 (registration date)







#### **Financial Information**

Financial information was obtained through the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) website and more specifically the T3010. The T3010 is the Registered Charity Information Return that is required for all registered charities operating in Canada. Schedule 6 of the T3010 provides rich information on a foundation's assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenditures. Financial data from 2018 to 2023 was gathered through T3010 returns published on the Canadian Revenue Agency (CRA) website. The three most recent years are presented. Unlike financial statements, the T3010 does not provide comparatives from the previous year. Each year must be viewed individually.

The year end of the organization is June 30.

## Financial summary

Table 1 presents a financial summary with assets, liabilities, net assets (calculated by difference between assets and liabilities), revenue and expenditures.

Table 1 - Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation – Financial summary

| Table 1 Lamenter Chere Community 1 Canadater 1 mailed Cammary |           |            |            |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Description   | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$    | 2022 \$    |  |  |  |
| Total assets (4200)   | 9,293,785 | 31,493,492 | 11,657,980 |  |  |  |
| Total liabilities (4350)                                      | 727,301   | 7,221,147  | 936,322    |  |  |  |
| Total net assets  | 8,566,484 | 24,272,345 | 10,721,658 |  |  |  |
|   |           |            |            |  |  |  |
| Total revenue (4700)  | 8,693,812 | 87,280,940 | 76,016,997 |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees (4950)    | 7,469,211 | 66,267,126 | 61,328,001 |  |  |  |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees (5050)     | 1,743,963 | 12,507,952 | 21,039,684 |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures (5100)                                     | 9,213,174 | 78,775,078 | 82,367,685 |  |  |  |

Source: Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

In 2022, the assets equal around \$12 millions of dollars (a substantial reduction compare to \$12 millions of dollars in 2021); the liabilities equal almost \$1 million of dollars and the net assets equal almost \$11 millions of dollars.

In 2022, the revenue equal almost \$76 millions of dollars, which ten times more than in 2020. The total expenditures equal almost \$82 millions of dollars, the total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees equal almost \$61 millions of dollars and the amount of gifts made to all qualified donees equal \$21 millions of dollars in 2022, \$12.5 millions of dollars in 2021 and \$1.7 millions of dollars in 2020.









## Financial position

Table 2 presents assets, Table 3 presents property not used in charitable activities and Table 4 presents liabilities.

Table 2 - Assets

| Description                                      | code | 2020 \$     | 2021 \$    | 2022 \$    |
|--|------|-------------|------------|------------|
| Cash, bank accounts, and short term investments  | 4100 | 3,494,943   | 23,287,285 | 10,877,710 |
| Amounts receivable from non-arm's length persons | 4110 |             |            |            |
| Amounts receivable from all others               | 4120 | 506,883     | 7,999,697  | 581,863    |
| Investments in non-arm's length persons          | 4130 |             |            |            |
| Long term investments                            | 4140 |             |            |            |
| Inventories                                      | 4150 |             |            |            |
| Land and buildings                               | 4155 | 6,859,001   |            |            |
| Other capital assets                             | 4160 | 694,399     | 606,977    | 606,977    |
| Accumulated amortization of capital assets       | 4166 | (2,261,441) | (400,467)  | (441,639)  |
| Other assets                                     | 4170 |             |            | 33,069     |
| 10 year gifts                                    | 4180 |             |            |            |
| Total assets                                     | 4200 | 9,293,785   | 31,493,492 | 11,657,980 |

Source: Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 3 - Property not used in charitable activities

| Description  | code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|
| Average value of property during the 24 months before the beginning of the fiscal period | 5900 | 1       | •       | 1       |
| Average value of the property during the 24 months before the end of the fiscal period   | 5910 | -       | -       | -       |

Source: Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 4 - Liabilities

| Description                              | code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$ |
|--|------|---------|-----------|---------|
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 4300 | 389,224 | 6,867,843 | 809,339 |
| Deferred revenue                         | 4310 | 338,077 | 353,304   | 125,000 |
| Amounts owing non-arm's length persons   | 4320 |         |           |         |
| Other liabilities                        | 4330 |         |           | 1,983   |
| Total liabilities                        | 4350 | 727,301 | 7,221,147 | 936,322 |

Source: Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

## Revenue and expense

Table 5 presents a summary of revenue and Table 6 presents a summary of expenditures.





collaboration with



Table 5 - Revenue

| Description   | Code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$    | 2022 \$    |
|---|------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Total eligible amount of all gifts with tax receipts  | 4500 | 865,119   | 181,872    | 427,236    |
| Total eligible amount of tax-receipted tuition fees   | 5610 |           |            |            |
| Total amount of 10 year gifts received  | 4505 |           |            |            |
| Total amount received from other registered charities   | 4510 |           |            |            |
| Total other gifts received for which a tax receipt was not issued by the charity (excluding amounts at lines 4575 and 4630) | 4530 | 78,546    |            |            |
| Total revenue received from federal government  | 4540 |           |            |            |
| Total revenue received from provincial/territorial governments  | 4550 |           |            |            |
| Total revenue received from municipal/regional governments  | 4560 |           |            |            |
| Total tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside of Canada (government and non-government)                              | 4571 |           |            |            |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside Canada (government and non-government)                             | 4575 |           |            |            |
| Total interest and investment income received or earned   | 4580 | 76,091    | 114,213    | 110,159    |
| Gross proceeds from disposition of assets   | 4590 |           |            |            |
| Net proceeds from disposition of assets (show a negative amount with minus sign)  | 4600 |           | 1,606      |            |
| Gross income received from rental of land and/or buildings  | 4610 |           |            |            |
| Total non tax-receipted revenues received for memberships, dues and association fees  | 4620 |           |            |            |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from fundraising  | 4630 | 7,674,056 | 86,983,249 | 75,479,602 |
| Total revenue from sale of goods and services (except to any level of government in Canada)                                 | 4640 |           |            |            |
| Other revenue not already included in the amounts above   | 4650 |           |            | •          |
| Total revenue   | 4700 | 8,693,812 | 87,280,940 | 76,016,997 |
|   |      |           |            |            |

Source: Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 6 - Expenditures

| Table 0 - Experialtares  |      |           |            |            |
|--|------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Description  | Code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$    | 2022 \$    |
| Advertising and promotion  | 4800 | 96,165    | 12,617     | 21,750     |
| Travel and vehicle expenses  | 4810 | 47,391    | (2,416)    | 51,264     |
| Interest and bank charges  | 4820 | 24,693    | 3,083,109  | 2,201,787  |
| Licences, memberships, and dues  | 4830 | 806,618   | 18,493,345 | 20,620,233 |
| Office supplies and expenses   | 4840 | 21,530    | 1,026      | 76,311     |
| Occupancy costs  | 4850 |           |            |            |
| Professional and consulting fees   | 4860 | 31,635    | 28,976     | 47,777     |
| Education and training for staff and volunteers  | 4870 |           |            |            |
| Total expenditures on all compensation   | 4880 |           |            |            |
| Fair market value of all donated goods used in charitable activities                           | 4890 |           |            |            |
| Purchased supplies and assets  | 4891 |           |            |            |
| Amortization of capital assets   | 4900 | 262,423   | 47,061     | 41,171     |
| Research grants and scholarships as part of charitable activities                              | 4910 |           |            |            |
| All other expenditures not included in the amounts above (excluding gifts to qualified donees) | 4920 | 6,178,756 | 44,603,408 | 38,267,708 |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees  | 4950 | 7,469,211 | 66,267,126 | 61,328,001 |
| Of the amounts at line 4950  |      |           |            |            |
| a. Total expenditures on charitable activities   | 5000 | 1,385,340 | 695,114    | 359,045    |
| b. Total expenditures on management and administration   | 5010 | 657,890   | 366,337    | 776,686    |
| c. Total expenditures on fundraising   | 5020 | 5,425,981 | 65,205,674 | 60,192,270 |
| d. Total other expenditures included in line 4950  | 5040 |           |            |            |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees   | 5050 | 1,743,963 | 12,507,952 | 21,039,684 |
| Total expenditures   | 5100 | 9.213.174 | 78,775,078 | 82.367.685 |

Total expenditures | 5100 | 9,213,174 | 78,775,078 | 82,367,685 | Source: Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)





collaboration



# Compensation and numbers of employees

Table 7 presents a summary of compensation and number of employees. T3010 Schedule 3 is not applicable for 2021 and 2022.

Table 7 - Compensation and number of employees

| Description                                   |      | 2021          |        | 2022          | )      |
|---|------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|
| ·   | code | \$            | number | \$            | number |
| Total compensation for all positions          | 390  | Information   |        | Information   |        |
| Full-time employees                           | 300  | not available |        | not available |        |
| Part-time or Part-year employees              | 370  |               |        |               |        |
| Total compensation for part-time or part-year | 380  |               |        |               |        |
| employees                                     |      |               |        |               |        |
| Compensation (ten highest)                    |      |               |        |               |        |
| \$1 to \$39,999                               | 305  |               |        |               |        |
| \$40,000 to \$79,999                          | 310  |               |        |               |        |
| \$80,000 to \$119,999                         | 315  |               |        |               |        |
| \$120,000 to \$159,999                        | 320  |               |        |               |        |
| \$160,000 to \$199,999                        | 325  |               |        |               |        |
| \$200,000 to \$249,999                        | 330  |               |        |               |        |
| \$250,000 to \$299,999                        | 335  |               |        |               |        |
| \$300,000 to \$349,999                        | 340  |               |        |               |        |
| \$350,000 and over                            | 345  |               |        |               |        |

Source: Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2021, 2022)







#### **ABOUT THE AUTHORS**

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA is a Full professor in the Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, Founding director of the Sprott Centre for Social Enterprises / Centre Sprott pour les entreprises sociales (SCSE/CSES), a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG) and a member of Philab. françois.brouard@carleton.ca

Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA is an independent researcher and a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG). lucilleperreault@cmail.carleton.ca

Manuel Litalien, PhD is an Associate professor in the Department of Social Welfare and Social Development, Nipissing University and co-director of Philab Ontario. manuell@nipissingu.ca

[suggestion for citing the research note: Brouard, François, Perreault, Lucille, Litalien, Manuel (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation (Edmonton), PARG #2023-34RN, Research Note, Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, December 3, 9p.]

Copyright © 2023, François Brouard, Lucille Perreault and Manuel Litalien The views presented in this document do not represent official positions of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, or Carleton University.

#### References

Canada Revenue Agency (2023). Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation. Online https://apps.cra-

arc.gc.ca/ebci/hacc/srch/pub/dsplyRprtngPrd?q.srchNmFltr=oilers&q.stts=0007&se lectedCharityBn=890725542RR0001&dsrdPg=1

Edmonton Oilers (2023). Website. Online https://www.nhl.com/oilers/

Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation (2019). Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation 2019 Annual Report. Online https://www.nhl.com/oilers/eocf/year-in-

Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation (2023). Website. Online

https://www.nhl.com/oilers/eocf/

Wikipedia (2023). Edmonton Oilers. Online

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Edmonton Oilers









# Appendix A List of Professional Sports Clubs Foundations by City in Canada with notes

| City        | Foundation Name  | Professional sports club(s)                                     | PARG RN   |
|-------------|--|---|-----------|
| Overview    |  |   | 2023-23RN |
| Ottawa      | OSEG Foundation  | Ottawa Redblacks<br>Ottawa 67's                                 | 2023-24RN |
|             | Senators Community Foundation (formerly, Ottawa Senators Foundation)                           | Ottawa Senators   | 2023-25RN |
| Montréal    | Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance / Montreal Canadiens Children's Foundation | Canadiens de Montréal<br>Rocket de Laval                        | 2023-26RN |
|             | Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes Foundation   | Alouettes de Montréal   | 2023-27RN |
|             | Fondation Impact de Montréal   | Club de Football CF Montréal                                    | 2023-28RN |
| Toronto     | MLSE Foundation  | Toronto Maple Leaf Toronto Raptors Toronto Argonauts Toronto FC | 2023-29RN |
|             | Jays Care Foundation   | Toronto Blue Jays   | 2023-30RN |
| Winnipeg    | True North Youth Foundation  | Winnipeg Jets<br>Manitoba Moose                                 | 2023-31RN |
| Regina      | Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation   | Saskatchewan Roughriders  | 2023-32RN |
| Calgary     | Calgary Flames Foundation  | Calgary Flames  | 2023-33RN |
| Edmonton    | Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation   | Edmonton Oilers   | 2023-34RN |
| Vancouver   | Canucks for Kids Fund Vancouver Canucks Alumni Association                                     | Vancouver Canucks   | 2023-35RN |
|             | Whitecaps Foundation   | Vancouver Whitecaps FC  | 2023-36RN |
|             | BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation   | BC Lions  | 2023-37RN |
| Comparative | analysis   |   | 2023-38RN |









# RESEARCH NOTE

**#PARG 2023-35RN** 

# **Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs**

Canucks for Kids Fund (Vancouver) and Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA Manuel Litalien, PhD December 2023

This research note summarizes information regarding the Canucks for Kids Fund and Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation associated with the Vancouver Canucks.





## Introduction

Professional sports clubs are very popular in Canada. However, foundations associated with them are not well known. In an effort to present some of those foundations, a number of research notes are prepared for all Canadians foundations associated with professional sports clubs in the major professional sport league, namely hockey (National Hockey League (NHL)), football (Canadian Football League (CFL)), baseball (Major League Baseball (MBL)), basketball (National Basketball Association (NBA)), and soccer (Major League Soccer (MLS)).

The mapping exercise presents each Canadian foundation along two main sections: descriptive and financial. An overview research note (PARG 2023-23RN) presents the series of research notes, including a list of professional sports clubs' foundations by city and a list of professional sports clubs' organizations by specific sport in Canada (see also Appendix A).

http://sprott.carleton.ca/parg/











## **Description of the Organizations**

The Canucks for Kids Fund and Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation are associated with the Vancouver Canucks. All organizations are located in Vancouver, British Columbia.

#### Vancouver Canucks



Established in 1970, the Vancouver Canucks is a professional ice hockey team part of the National Hockey League (NHL). They played in the Pacific division of the Western Conference. They presently play in the They presently play in the Rogers Arena in Vancouver.



#### Canucks for Kids Fund

Canucks for Kids Fund is the charitable foundation of the Vancouver Canucks and was founded in 1986. As the foundation's name implies, the mission of the foundation is dedicated to children and youth. The 2019/2020 annual report states its mission is to "dedicates resources to assist charities which support children's health and wellness, foster the development of grassroots hockey, and facilitate and encourage education in British Columbia" (Canucks for Kids Fund, 2020, p.2).

The foundation support three main community pillars: "support children's health and wellness, foster the development of grassroots hockey, and facilitate and encourage education in British Columbia" (Canucks for Kids Fund, 2020, p.3). Among the programs for each pillar, the foundation focuses on health and wellness (Canucks Autism Network, Canuck Place Children's Hospice, BC, Children's Hospital Foundation), development of grassroots hockey (on-ice clinics, off-ice instruction program), and education (Raise a Reader, scholarship).

Canucks for Kids Fund is a Canadian registered charity, namely a public foundation per *Income Tax Act* rules. Figure A presents the corporate structure.

### Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation

Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation is a charitable organization associated with the Vancouver Canucks and was founded in 1986. The mission of the foundation is to "connect & engage"; "engages and supports many communities throughout the Province of British Columbia" (Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation, 2023). Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation is a Canadian registered charity, namely a charitable organization per *Income Tax Act* rules. Figure B presents the corporate structure.









# Figure A - Canucks for Kids Funds

# **Vancouver Canucks**

# Canucks for Kids **Funds**

Registered public foundation

CRA#118837483 January 22, 1986 (registration date)

Figure B - Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation

# **Vancouver Canucks**

# Vancouver Canucks Alumni **Foundation**

Registered charitable organization

CRA#118818640 February 3, 1986 (registration date)









#### **Financial Information**

Financial information was obtained through the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) website and more specifically the T3010. The T3010 is the Registered Charity Information Return that is required for all registered charities operating in Canada. Schedule 6 of the T3010 provides rich information on a foundation's assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenditures. Financial data from 2018 to 2023 was gathered through T3010 returns published on the Canadian Revenue Agency (CRA) website. The three most recent years are presented. Unlike financial statements, the T3010 does not provide comparatives from the previous year. Each year must be viewed individually.

The year end of the Canucks for Kids Fund is July 31 and it is June 30 for Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation.

Canucks for Kid Fund

## Financial summary

Table 1 presents a financial summary with assets, liabilities, net assets (calculated by difference between assets and liabilities), revenue and expenditures.

Table 1 - Canucks for Kids Fund - Financial summary

| rable i Gardone for that i mariolal carrinary              |            |            |            |  |  |  |
|--|------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Description  | 2020 \$    | 2021 \$    | 2022\$     |  |  |  |
| Total assets (4200)  | 3,057,032  | 2,845,552  | 9,577,082  |  |  |  |
| Total liabilities (4350)                                   | 660,438    | 499,840    | 328,642    |  |  |  |
| Total net assets   | 2,396,594  | 2,345,712  | 9,248,440  |  |  |  |
|  |            |            |            |  |  |  |
| Total revenue (4700)                                       | 14,059,510 | 16,051,711 | 11,179,888 |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees (4950) | 6,717,207  | 9,196,821  | 1,868,743  |  |  |  |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees (5050)  | 4,841,660  | 6,655,852  | 2,658,338  |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures (5100)                                  | 11,558,867 | 15,852,673 | 4,527,081  |  |  |  |

Source: Canucks for Kids Fund (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 July 2020, 2021, 2022)

In 2022, the assets equal almost \$9.5 millions of dollars; the property not used in charitable activities equal almost \$6 millions of dollars; the liabilities equal almost \$300 thousands of dollars and the net assets equal \$9.2 millions of dollars. The net assets more than triple between 2020 and 2022.

In 2022, the revenue equal almost \$11 millions of dollars. In 2020, the revenue equal more than \$14 millions of dollars, 70% from 50/50 program, 12% from community events and 18% from other (donations, sponsorship) (Canucks for Kids Fund, 2020, p.5). The total expenditures equal almost \$4.5 millions of dollars, the total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees equal almost \$1.8 millions of dollars and the amount of gifts made to all qualified donees equal \$2.6 millions of dollars in 2022, \$6.6 millions of dollars in 2021 and \$4.8 millions of dollars in 2020. The expenditures decrease three times between 2022 and 2022.









# Financial position

Table 2 presents assets, Table 3 presents property not used in charitable activities and Table 4 presents liabilities.

Table 2 - Assets

| Description                                      | code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Cash, bank accounts, and short term investments  | 4100 | 2,691,232 | 2,825,632 | 9,029,095 |
| Amounts receivable from non-arm's length persons | 4110 |           |           |           |
| Amounts receivable from all others               | 4120 | 365,800   | 19,920    | 547,987   |
| Investments in non-arm's length persons          | 4130 |           |           |           |
| Long term investments                            | 4140 |           |           |           |
| Inventories                                      | 4150 |           |           |           |
| Land and buildings                               | 4155 |           |           |           |
| Other capital assets                             | 4160 |           |           |           |
| Accumulated amortization of capital assets       | 4166 |           |           |           |
| Other assets                                     | 4170 |           |           |           |
| 10 year gifts                                    | 4180 |           |           |           |
| Total assets                                     | 4200 | 3,057,032 | 2,845,552 | 9,577,082 |

Source: Canucks for Kids Fund (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 July 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 3 - Property not used in charitable activities

| Description  | code | 2020 \$   | 2021 \$   | 2022 \$   |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Average value of property during the 24 months before the beginning of the fiscal period | 5900 | 707,398   | 1,931,800 | 2,951,292 |
| Average value of the property during the 24 months before the end of the fiscal period   | 5910 | 1,931,800 | 2,951,292 | 6,211,317 |

Source: Canucks for Kids Fund (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 July 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 4 - Liabilities

| Description                              | code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 4300 | 260,438 | 249,920 | 237,817 |
| Deferred revenue                         | 4310 |         |         | 88,250  |
| Amounts owing non-arm's length persons   | 4320 | 400,000 |         | 2,575   |
| Other liabilities                        | 4330 |         | 249,920 |         |
| Total liabilities                        | 4350 | 660,438 | 499,840 | 328,642 |

Source: Canucks for Kids Fund (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 July 2020, 2021, 2022)

## Revenue and expense

Table 5 presents a summary of revenue and Table 6 presents a summary of expenditures.







Table 5 - Revenue

| Description   | Code | 2020 \$    | 2021 \$    | 2022 \$    |
|---|------|------------|------------|------------|
| Total eligible amount of all gifts with tax receipts  | 4500 | 2,707,322  | 353,224    | 786,857    |
| Total eligible amount of tax-receipted tuition fees   | 5610 |            | ·          | •          |
| Total amount of 10 year gifts received  | 4505 |            |            |            |
| Total amount received from other registered charities   | 4510 | 193,506    | 26,176     | 149,348    |
| Total other gifts received for which a tax receipt was not issued by the charity (excluding amounts at lines 4575 and 4630) | 4530 | 403,146    | 130,829    | 180,895    |
| Total revenue received from federal government  | 4540 | 38,305     | 47,512     | 34,109     |
| Total revenue received from provincial/territorial governments  | 4550 |            |            |            |
| Total revenue received from municipal/regional governments  | 4560 |            |            |            |
| Total tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside of Canada (government and non-government)                              | 4571 |            |            |            |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside<br>Canada (government and non-government)                          | 4575 |            |            |            |
| Total interest and investment income received or earned   | 4580 | 30,738     |            | 20,737     |
| Gross proceeds from disposition of assets   | 4590 |            |            |            |
| Net proceeds from disposition of assets (show a negative amount with minus sign)  | 4600 |            |            |            |
| Gross income received from rental of land and/or buildings  | 4610 |            |            |            |
| Total non tax-receipted revenues received for memberships, dues and association fees  | 4620 |            |            |            |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from fundraising  | 4630 | 10,686,493 | 15,493,970 | 10,007,942 |
| Total revenue from sale of goods and services (except to any level of government in Canada)                                 | 4640 |            |            |            |
| Other revenue not already included in the amounts above   | 4650 |            |            |            |
| Total revenue   | 4700 | 14,059,510 | 16,051,711 | 11,179,888 |

Source: Canucks for Kids Fund (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 July 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 6 - Expenditures

| Description  | Code | 2020 \$    | 2021 \$    | 2022 \$   |
|--|------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Advertising and promotion  | 4800 | 28,612     | 194,809    | 64,158    |
| Travel and vehicle expenses  | 4810 | 513        |            | 1,176     |
| Interest and bank charges  | 4820 | 17,814     | 9,081      | 19,991    |
| Licences, memberships, and dues  | 4830 | 715        | 17         | 452       |
| Office supplies and expenses   | 4840 | 50,021     | 5,223      | 34,262    |
| Occupancy costs  | 4850 |            |            |           |
| Professional and consulting fees   | 4860 | 16,676     | 59,970     | 12,500    |
| Education and training for staff and volunteers  | 4870 |            |            |           |
| Total expenditures on all compensation   | 4880 | 278,976    |            | 314,387   |
| Fair market value of all donated goods used in charitable activities                           | 4890 |            |            |           |
| Purchased supplies and assets  | 4891 |            |            |           |
| Amortization of capital assets   | 4900 |            |            |           |
| Research grants and scholarships as part of charitable activities                              | 4910 | 10,000     | 10,000     | 10,000    |
| All other expenditures not included in the amounts above (excluding gifts to qualified donees) | 4920 | 6,313,880  | 8,917,721  | 1,411,817 |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees  | 4950 | 6,717,207  | 9,196,821  | 1,868,743 |
| Of the amounts at line 4950  |      |            |            |           |
| a. Total expenditures on charitable activities   | 5000 | 96,821     | 22,474     | 27,093    |
| b. Total expenditures on management and administration   | 5010 | 29,485     | 155,272    | 57,094    |
| c. Total expenditures on fundraising   | 5020 | 6,552,596  | 9,019,075  | 1,784,556 |
| d. Total other expenditures included in line 4950  | 5040 |            |            |           |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees   | 5050 | 4,841,660  | 6,655,852  | 2,658,338 |
| Total expenditures   | 5100 | 11,558,867 | 15,852,673 | 4,527,081 |

Source: Canucks for Kids Fund (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 July 2020, 2021, 2022)





collaboration



# Compensation and numbers of employees

Table 7 presents a summary of compensation and number of employees.

Table 7 - Compensation and number of employees

| Description  |      | 2021   |        | 2022    | 2      |
|--|------|--------|--------|---------|--------|
|  | code | \$     | number | \$      | number |
| Total compensation for all positions                       | 390  | 89,215 |        | 314,387 |        |
| Full-time employees  | 300  |        | -      |         | 4      |
| Part-time or Part-year employees                           | 370  |        | 3      |         | 29     |
| Total compensation for part-time or part-year<br>employees | 380  | 89,215 |        | 66,750  |        |
| Compensation (ten highest)                                 |      |        |        |         |        |
| \$1 to \$39,999  | 305  |        | -      |         | -      |
| \$40,000 to \$79,999                                       | 310  |        | -      |         | 3      |
| \$80,000 to \$119,999                                      | 315  |        | -      |         | 1      |
| \$120,000 to \$159,999                                     | 320  |        | -      |         | -      |
| \$160,000 to \$199,999                                     | 325  |        | 1      |         | -      |
| \$200,000 to \$249,999                                     | 330  |        | 1      |         | -      |
| \$250,000 to \$299,999                                     | 335  |        | -      |         | -      |
| \$300,000 to \$349,999                                     | 340  |        | ı      |         | -      |
| \$350,000 and over   | 345  |        | -      |         | -      |

Source: Canucks for Kids Fund (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 July 2021, 2022)







#### Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation

## Financial summary

Table 8 presents a financial summary with assets, liabilities, net assets (calculated by difference between assets and liabilities), revenue and expenditures.

Table 8 - Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation – Financial summary

| The state of the s |         |         |         |  |  |
|--|---------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Description  | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |  |  |
| Total assets (4200)  | 537,221 | 437,417 | 849,571 |  |  |
| Total liabilities (4350)   | 94,603  | 40,574  | 55,392  |  |  |
| Total net assets   | 442,618 | 396,843 | 794,179 |  |  |
|  |         |         |         |  |  |
| Total revenue (4700)   | 174,977 | 25,075  | 572,684 |  |  |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees (4950)   | 80,801  | 45,150  | 341,468 |  |  |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees (5050)  | 98,500  | 25,700  | 36,425  |  |  |
| Total expenditures (5100)  | 179,301 | 70,850  | 377,893 |  |  |

Source: Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

In 2022, the assets equal almost \$850 thousands of dollars; the liabilities equal almost \$55 thousands of dollars and the net assets equal almost \$800 thousands of dollars.

In 2022, the revenue equal around \$570 thousands of dollars, which varies a lot between 2020 and 2022. The total expenditures equal almost \$380 thousands of dollars, the total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees equal almost \$380 thousands of dollars and the amount of gifts made to all qualified donees equal \$36,425 in 2022, \$25,700 in 2021 and \$98,500 in 2020.







# Financial position

Table 9 presents assets, Table 10 presents property not used in charitable activities and Table 11 presents liabilities.

Table 9 - Assets

| Description                                      | code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|
| Cash, bank accounts, and short term investments  | 4100 | 537,221 | 423,007 | 740,071 |
| Amounts receivable from non-arm's length persons | 4110 |         |         | 96,262  |
| Amounts receivable from all others               | 4120 |         |         |         |
| Investments in non-arm's length persons          | 4130 |         |         |         |
| Long term investments                            | 4140 |         |         |         |
| Inventories                                      | 4150 |         |         |         |
| Land and buildings                               | 4155 |         |         |         |
| Other capital assets                             | 4160 |         |         |         |
| Accumulated amortization of capital assets       | 4166 |         |         |         |
| Other assets                                     | 4170 |         | 14,410  | 13,238  |
| 10 year gifts                                    | 4180 |         |         |         |
| Total assets                                     | 4200 | 537,221 | 437,417 | 849,571 |

Source: Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 10 - Property not used in charitable activities

| 1 2   |      |         |         |         |
|---|------|---------|---------|---------|
| Description   | code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
| Average value of property during the 24 months before | 5900 | 532,204 | -       |         |
| the beginning of the fiscal period                    |      |         |         |         |
| Average value of the property during the 24 months    | 5910 | 531,945 | -       | -       |
| before the end of the fiscal period                   |      |         |         |         |

Source: Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 11 - Liabilities

| Description                              | code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 4300 | 4,725   | 23,100  | 49,280  |
| Deferred revenue                         | 4310 |         |         |         |
| Amounts owing non-arm's length persons   | 4320 | 89,878  | 17,474  |         |
| Other liabilities                        | 4330 |         |         | 6,112   |
| Total liabilities                        | 4350 | 94,603  | 40,574  | 55,392  |

Source: Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

## Revenue and expense

Table 12 presents a summary of revenue and Table 13 presents a summary of expenditures.







Table 12 - Revenue

| Description   | Code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|---|------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total eligible amount of all gifts with tax receipts  | 4500 | 132,025 | 22,761  | 90,192  |
| Total eligible amount of tax-receipted tuition fees   | 5610 |         |         |         |
| Total amount of 10 year gifts received  | 4505 |         |         |         |
| Total amount received from other registered charities   | 4510 |         |         |         |
| Total other gifts received for which a tax receipt was not issued by the charity (excluding amounts at lines 4575 and 4630) | 4530 |         |         |         |
| Total revenue received from federal government  | 4540 |         |         |         |
| Total revenue received from provincial/territorial governments  | 4550 |         |         |         |
| Total revenue received from municipal/regional governments  | 4560 |         |         |         |
| Total tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside of Canada (government and non-government)                              | 4571 |         |         |         |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside Canada (government and non-government)                             | 4575 |         |         |         |
| Total interest and investment income received or earned   | 4580 | 10,832  | 2,314   |         |
| Gross proceeds from disposition of assets   | 4590 |         |         |         |
| Net proceeds from disposition of assets (show a negative amount with minus sign)  | 4600 |         |         |         |
| Gross income received from rental of land and/or buildings  | 4610 |         |         |         |
| Total non tax-receipted revenues received for memberships, dues and association fees  | 4620 |         |         |         |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from fundraising  | 4630 | 32,120  |         |         |
| Total revenue from sale of goods and services (except to any level of government in Canada)                                 | 4640 |         |         |         |
| Other revenue not already included in the amounts above   | 4650 |         |         | 482,492 |
| Total revenue   | 4700 | 174,977 | 25,075  | 572,684 |

Source: Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 13 - Expenditures

| Description  | Code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------|
| Advertising and promotion  | 4800 |         |         |         |
| Travel and vehicle expenses  | 4810 |         |         |         |
| Interest and bank charges  | 4820 | 88      |         |         |
| Licences, memberships, and dues  | 4830 |         |         |         |
| Office supplies and expenses   | 4840 |         |         | 22,732  |
| Occupancy costs  | 4850 |         |         |         |
| Professional and consulting fees   | 4860 | 6,111   | 23,310  | 19,090  |
| Education and training for staff and volunteers  | 4870 |         |         |         |
| Total expenditures on all compensation   | 4880 |         |         |         |
| Fair market value of all donated goods used in charitable activities                           | 4890 |         |         |         |
| Purchased supplies and assets  | 4891 |         |         |         |
| Amortization of capital assets   | 4900 |         |         |         |
| Research grants and scholarships as part of charitable activities                              | 4910 | 19,000  | 8,000   | 17,000  |
| All other expenditures not included in the amounts above (excluding gifts to qualified donees) | 4920 | 55,602  | 13,840  | 282,646 |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees  | 4950 | 80,801  | 45,150  | 341,468 |
| Of the amounts at line 4950  |      |         |         |         |
| a. Total expenditures on charitable activities   | 5000 | 74,602  | 21,500  | 65,675  |
| b. Total expenditures on management and administration   | 5010 | 6,199   | 23,650  | 36,000  |
| c. Total expenditures on fundraising   | 5020 |         |         | 240,793 |
| d. Total other expenditures included in line 4950  | 5040 |         |         |         |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees   | 5050 | 98,500  | 25,700  | 36,425  |
| Total expenditures   | 5100 | 179,301 | 70,850  | 377,893 |

Source: Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2020, 2021, 2022)





collaborationwith



# Compensation and numbers of employees

Table 14 presents a summary of compensation and number of employees. T3010 Schedule 3 is not applicable for 2021 and 2022.

Table 14 - Compensation and number of employees

| Table 14 - Compensation and number of employees |      |               |        |               |        |  |  |
|---|------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|--|--|
| Description                                     |      | 2021          |        | 2022          | 2      |  |  |
| ·   | code | \$            | number | \$            | number |  |  |
| Total compensation for all positions            | 390  | Information   |        | Information   |        |  |  |
| Full-time employees                             | 300  | not available |        | not available |        |  |  |
| Part-time or Part-year employees                | 370  |               |        |               |        |  |  |
| Total compensation for part-time or part-year   | 380  |               |        |               |        |  |  |
| employees                                       |      |               |        |               |        |  |  |
| Compensation (ten highest)                      |      |               |        |               |        |  |  |
| \$1 to \$39,999                                 | 305  |               |        |               |        |  |  |
| \$40,000 to \$79,999                            | 310  |               |        |               |        |  |  |
| \$80,000 to \$119,999                           | 315  |               |        |               |        |  |  |
| \$120,000 to \$159,999                          | 320  |               |        |               |        |  |  |
| \$160,000 to \$199,999                          | 325  |               |        |               |        |  |  |
| \$200,000 to \$249,999                          | 330  |               |        |               |        |  |  |
| \$250,000 to \$299,999                          | 335  |               |        |               |        |  |  |
| \$300,000 to \$349,999                          | 340  |               |        |               |        |  |  |
| \$350,000 and over                              | 345  |               |        |               |        |  |  |

Source: Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 30 June 2021, 2022)







#### **ABOUT THE AUTHORS**

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA is a Full professor in the Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, Founding director of the Sprott Centre for Social Enterprises / Centre Sprott pour les entreprises sociales (SCSE/CSES), a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG) and a member of Philab. françois.brouard@carleton.ca

Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA is an independent researcher and a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), lucilleperreault@cmail.carleton.ca

Manuel Litalien, PhD is an Associate professor in the Department of Social Welfare and Social Development, Nipissing University and co-director of Philab Ontario. manuell@nipissingu.ca

[suggestion for citing the research note: Brouard, François, Perreault, Lucille, Litalien, Manuel (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Canucks for Kids Fund (Vancouver) and Vancouver Canucks Alumni Association, PARG #2023-35RN, Research Note, Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, December 3, 13p.1

Copyright © 2023, François Brouard, Lucille Perreault and Manuel Litalien The views presented in this document do not represent official positions of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, or Carleton University.

#### References

Canada Revenue Agency (2023a). Canucks for Kids Fund. Online https://apps.craarc.gc.ca/ebci/hacc/srch/pub/dsplyRprtngPrd?q.srchNmFltr=canucks&q.stts=0007 &selectedCharityBn=118837483RR0001&dsrdPg=1

Canada Revenue Agency (2023b). Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation. Online https://apps.cra-

arc.gc.ca/ebci/hacc/srch/pub/dsplyRprtngPrd?q.srchNmFltr=canucks&q.stts=0007 &selectedCharityBn=118818640RR0001&dsrdPg=1

Canucks for Kids Fund (2020). 2019.20 Canucks for Kids Fund Community Report. Online https://cms.nhl.bamgrid.com/images/assets/binary/335262648/binaryfile/file.pdf

Canucks for Kids Fund (2023). Website. Online

https://community.canucks.com/canucks-for-kids-fund/

Vancouver Canucks (2023). Website. Online https://www.nhl.com/canucks/

Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation (2023). Website. Online

https://vancouvercanucksalumni.org/

Wikipedia (2023). Vancouver Canucks. Online

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vancouver Canucks









# Appendix A List of Professional Sports Clubs Foundations by City in Canada with notes

| City        | Foundation Name  | Professional sports club(s)                                     | PARG RN   |
|-------------|--|---|-----------|
| Overview    |  |   | 2023-23RN |
| Ottawa      | OSEG Foundation  | Ottawa Redblacks<br>Ottawa 67's                                 | 2023-24RN |
|             | Senators Community Foundation (formerly, Ottawa Senators Foundation)                           | Ottawa Senators   | 2023-25RN |
| Montréal    | Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance / Montreal Canadiens Children's Foundation | Canadiens de Montréal<br>Rocket de Laval                        | 2023-26RN |
|             | Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes Foundation   | Alouettes de Montréal   | 2023-27RN |
|             | Fondation Impact de Montréal   | Club de Football CF Montréal                                    | 2023-28RN |
| Toronto     | MLSE Foundation  | Toronto Maple Leaf Toronto Raptors Toronto Argonauts Toronto FC | 2023-29RN |
|             | Jays Care Foundation   | Toronto Blue Jays   | 2023-30RN |
| Winnipeg    | True North Youth Foundation  | Winnipeg Jets<br>Manitoba Moose                                 | 2023-31RN |
| Regina      | Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation   | Saskatchewan Roughriders  | 2023-32RN |
| Calgary     | Calgary Flames Foundation  | Calgary Flames  | 2023-33RN |
| Edmonton    | Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation   | Edmonton Oilers   | 2023-34RN |
| Vancouver   | Canucks for Kids Fund Vancouver Canucks Alumni Association                                     | Vancouver Canucks   | 2023-35RN |
|             | Whitecaps Foundation   | Vancouver Whitecaps FC  | 2023-36RN |
|             | BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation   | BC Lions  | 2023-37RN |
| Comparative | analysis   |   | 2023-38RN |











# RESEARCH NOTE

**#PARG 2023-36RN** 

# Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs

Whitecaps Foundation (Vancouver)

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA Manuel Litalien, PhD December 2023

This research note summarizes information regarding the Whitecaps Foundation associated with the Vancouver Whitecaps FC.



#### Introduction

Professional sports clubs are very popular in Canada. However, foundations associated with them are not well known. In an effort to present some of those foundations, a number of research notes are prepared for all Canadians foundations associated with professional sports clubs in the major professional sport league, namely hockey (National Hockey League (NHL)), football (Canadian Football League (CFL)), baseball (Major League Baseball (MBL)), basketball (National Basketball Association (NBA)), and soccer (Major League Soccer (MLS)).

The mapping exercise presents each Canadian foundation along two main sections: descriptive and financial. An overview research note (PARG 2023-23RN) presents the series of research notes, including a list of professional sports clubs' foundations by city and a list of professional sports clubs' organizations by specific sport in Canada (see also Appendix A).









## **Description of the Organizations**

The Whitecaps Foundation is associated with the Vancouver Whitecaps FC. Both organizations are located in Vancouver, British Columbia.

Vancouver Whitecaps FC



Established in 2009, the Vancouver Whitecaps FC is a professional soccer club part of the Major League Soccer (MLS). They played in the Western conference. They presently play in the BC Place in Vancouver.



Whitecaps Foundation

Established in May 2020, the Whitecaps Foundation is the foundation associated with MLS Vancouver Whitecaps. There is no explicitly stated mission on the website or community impact report, but its website does state, "We harness the power of sport to create a stronger, more equitable, and more inclusive society. We support and deliver programs that give youth the tools and opportunities to maximize and become leaders in their communities."

The Whitecaps Foundation is a Canadian registered charity, namely a public foundation per *Income Tax Act* rules. Figure A presents the corporate structure.

Figure A - Whitecaps Foundation

Vancouver Whitecaps

Whitecaps Foundation

Registered public foundation

CRA#765696737 May 29, 2020 (registration date)

http://sprott.carleton.ca/parg/











## **Financial Information**

Financial information was obtained through the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) website and more specifically the T3010. The T3010 is the Registered Charity Information Return that is required for all registered charities operating in Canada. Schedule 6 of the T3010 provides rich information on a foundation's assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenditures. Financial data from 2018 to 2023 was gathered through T3010 returns published on the Canadian Revenue Agency (CRA) website. The three most recent years are presented. Unlike financial statements, the T3010 does not provide comparatives from the previous year. Each year must be viewed individually.

The year end of the organization is December 31. The financial information was not in Schedule 6 - Detailed financial information, but only in general Section D. The T3010 for 2022 was not part of the CRA database.

## Financial summary

Table 1 presents a financial summary with assets, liabilities, net assets (calculated by difference between assets and liabilities), revenue and expenditures.

Table 1 - Whitecaps Foundation - Financial summary

| Table 1 Williampe 1 Gariagneri 1 mariolal Garinnary        |         |         |               |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------|---------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Description  | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$       |  |  |  |  |
| Total assets (4200)  | 202     | 206     | Information   |  |  |  |  |
| Total liabilities (4350)                                   | 8,740   | 8,898   | not available |  |  |  |  |
| Total net assets   | (8,538) | (8,692) |               |  |  |  |  |
|  |         |         |               |  |  |  |  |
| Total revenue (4700)                                       | 0       | 0       | Information   |  |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees (4950) | 8,538   | 154     | not available |  |  |  |  |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees (5050)  | 0       | 0       |               |  |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures (5100)                                  | 8,538   | 154     |               |  |  |  |  |

Source: Whitecaps Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)

In 2021, the net assets was negative in thousands of dollars; the liabilities equal almost \$8,900. In 2020 and 2021, there is no revenue. The total expenditures are in the low range.







# Financial position

Table 2 presents assets, Table 3 presents property not used in charitable activities and Table 4 presents liabilities.

Table 2 - Assets

| Description                                      | code | 2020 \$                 | 2021 \$                 | 2022 \$                   |
|--|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Cash, bank accounts, and short term investments  | 4100 | No detailed information | No detailed information | Information not available |
| Amounts receivable from non-arm's length persons | 4110 | IIIIOIIIIalioii         | IIIIOIIIIalioii         | Tiot available            |
| Amounts receivable from all others               | 4120 |                         |                         |                           |
| Investments in non-arm's length persons          | 4130 |                         |                         |                           |
| Long term investments                            | 4140 |                         |                         |                           |
| Inventories                                      | 4150 |                         |                         |                           |
| Land and buildings                               | 4155 |                         |                         |                           |
| Other capital assets                             | 4160 |                         |                         |                           |
| Accumulated amortization of capital assets       | 4166 |                         |                         |                           |
| Other assets                                     | 4170 |                         |                         |                           |
| 10 year gifts                                    | 4180 |                         |                         |                           |
| Total assets                                     | 4200 | 202                     | 206                     |                           |

Source: Whitecaps Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 3 - Property not used in charitable activities

| Description   | code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$       |
|---|------|---------|---------|---------------|
| Average value of property during the 24 months before | 5900 | -       | -       | Information   |
| the beginning of the fiscal period                    |      |         |         | not available |
| Average value of the property during the 24 months    | 5910 | -       | -       |               |
| before the end of the fiscal period                   |      |         |         |               |

Source: Whitecaps Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 4 - Liabilities

| Description                              | code | 2020 \$     | 2021 \$     | 2022 \$       |
|--|------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 4300 | No detailed | No detailed | Information   |
| Deferred revenue                         | 4310 | information | information | not available |
| Amounts owing non-arm's length persons   | 4320 |             |             |               |
| Other liabilities                        | 4330 |             |             |               |
| Total liabilities                        | 4350 | 8,740       | 8,898       |               |

Source: Whitecaps Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)

# Revenue and expense

Table 5 presents a summary of revenue and Table 6 presents a summary of expenditures.







Table 5 - Revenue

| Description   | Code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$       |
|---|------|---------|---------|---------------|
| Total eligible amount of all gifts with tax receipts  | 4500 |         |         | Information   |
| Total eligible amount of tax-receipted tuition fees   | 5610 |         |         | not available |
| Total amount of 10 year gifts received  | 4505 |         |         |               |
| Total amount received from other registered charities   | 4510 |         |         |               |
| Total other gifts received for which a tax receipt was not issued by the charity (excluding amounts at lines 4575 and 4630) | 4530 |         |         |               |
| Total revenue received from federal government  | 4540 |         |         |               |
| Total revenue received from provincial/territorial governments  | 4550 |         |         |               |
| Total revenue received from municipal/regional governments  | 4560 |         |         |               |
| Total tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside of Canada (government and non-government)                              | 4571 |         |         |               |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside<br>Canada (government and non-government)                          | 4575 |         |         |               |
| Total interest and investment income received or earned   | 4580 |         |         |               |
| Gross proceeds from disposition of assets   | 4590 |         |         |               |
| Net proceeds from disposition of assets (show a negative amount with minus sign)  | 4600 |         |         |               |
| Gross income received from rental of land and/or buildings  | 4610 |         |         |               |
| Total non tax-receipted revenues received for memberships, dues and association fees  | 4620 |         |         |               |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from fundraising  | 4630 |         |         |               |
| Total revenue from sale of goods and services (except to any level of government in Canada)                                 | 4640 |         |         |               |
| Other revenue not already included in the amounts above   | 4650 |         |         |               |
| Total revenue   | 4700 | 0       | 0       |               |

Source: Whitecaps Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 6 - Expenditures

| Description  | Code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$       |
|--|------|---------|---------|---------------|
| Advertising and promotion  | 4800 |         |         | Information   |
| Travel and vehicle expenses  | 4810 |         |         | not available |
| Interest and bank charges  | 4820 |         |         |               |
| Licences, memberships, and dues  | 4830 |         |         |               |
| Office supplies and expenses   | 4840 |         |         |               |
| Occupancy costs  | 4850 |         |         |               |
| Professional and consulting fees   | 4860 | 8,538   | 154     |               |
| Education and training for staff and volunteers  | 4870 |         |         |               |
| Total expenditures on all compensation   | 4880 |         |         |               |
| Fair market value of all donated goods used in charitable activities                           | 4890 |         |         |               |
| Purchased supplies and assets  | 4891 |         |         |               |
| Amortization of capital assets   | 4900 |         |         |               |
| Research grants and scholarships as part of charitable activities                              | 4910 |         |         |               |
| All other expenditures not included in the amounts above (excluding gifts to qualified donees) | 4920 |         |         |               |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees  | 4950 | 8,538   | 154     |               |
| Of the amounts at line 4950  |      |         |         |               |
| a. Total expenditures on charitable activities   | 5000 |         |         |               |
| b. Total expenditures on management and administration   | 5010 |         |         |               |
| c. Total expenditures on fundraising   | 5020 |         |         |               |
| d. Total other expenditures included in line 4950  | 5040 |         |         |               |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees   | 5050 |         |         |               |
| Total expenditures   | 5100 | 8,538   | 154     |               |

Source: Whitecaps Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)





collaboration



# Compensation and numbers of employees

Table 7 presents a summary of compensation and number of employees. T3010 Schedule 3 is not applicable for 2021.

Table 7 - Compensation and number of employees

| rable 7 - Compensation and number             | i Oi Eili | pioyees       |        |               |        |
|---|-----------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|
| Description                                   |           | 2021          |        | 2022          |        |
|   | code      | \$            | number | \$            | number |
| Total compensation for all positions          | 390       | Information   |        | Information   |        |
| Full-time employees                           | 300       | not available |        | not available |        |
| Part-time or Part-year employees              | 370       |               |        |               |        |
| Total compensation for part-time or part-year | 380       |               |        |               |        |
| employees                                     |           |               |        |               |        |
| Compensation (ten highest)                    |           |               |        |               |        |
| \$1 to \$39,999                               | 305       |               |        |               |        |
| \$40,000 to \$79,999                          | 310       |               |        |               |        |
| \$80,000 to \$119,999                         | 315       |               |        |               |        |
| \$120,000 to \$159,999                        | 320       |               |        |               |        |
| \$160,000 to \$199,999                        | 325       |               |        |               |        |
| \$200,000 to \$249,999                        | 330       |               |        |               |        |
| \$250,000 to \$299,999                        | 335       |               |        |               |        |
| \$300,000 to \$349,999                        | 340       |               |        |               |        |
| \$350,000 and over                            | 345       |               |        |               |        |

Source: Whitecaps Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2021, 2022)







# **ABOUT THE AUTHORS**

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA is a Full professor in the Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, Founding director of the Sprott Centre for Social Enterprises / Centre Sprott pour les entreprises sociales (SCSE/CSES), a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG) and a member of Philab. francois.brouard@carleton.ca

Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA is an independent researcher and a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG). lucilleperreault@cmail.carleton.ca

Manuel Litalien, PhD is an Associate professor in the Department of Social Welfare and Social Development, Nipissing University and co-director of Philab Ontario. manuell@nipissingu.ca

[suggestion for citing the research note: Brouard, François, Perreault, Lucille, Litalien, Manuel (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Vancouver Whitecaps (Vancouver), PARG #2023-36RN, Research Note, Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, December 3, 8p.]

Copyright © 2023, François Brouard, Lucille Perreault and Manuel Litalien
The views presented in this document do not represent official positions of the Professional
Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, or Carleton University.

#### References

Canada Revenue Agency (2023). *Whitecaps Foundation*. Online https://apps.cra-arc.gc.ca/ebci/hacc/srch/pub/dsplyRprtngPrd?q.srchNmFltr=whitecaps&q.stts=000 7&selectedCharityBn=765696737RR0001&dsrdPg=1

Vancouver Whitecaps (2023). *Website*. Online https://www.whitecapsfc.com/ and https://www.mlssoccer.com/clubs/vancouver-whitecaps-fc/

Whitecaps Foundation (2023). *Website*. Online https://www.whitecapsfc.com/community/

Wikipedia (2023). Vancouver Whitecaps FC. Online

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vancouver Whitecaps FC









# Appendix A List of Professional Sports Clubs Foundations by City in Canada with notes

| City        | Foundation Name  | Professional sports club(s)                                     | PARG RN   |
|-------------|--|---|-----------|
| Overview    |  |   | 2023-23RN |
| Ottawa      | OSEG Foundation  | Ottawa Redblacks<br>Ottawa 67's                                 | 2023-24RN |
|             | Senators Community Foundation (formerly, Ottawa Senators Foundation)                           | Ottawa Senators   | 2023-25RN |
| Montréal    | Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance / Montreal Canadiens Children's Foundation | Canadiens de Montréal<br>Rocket de Laval                        | 2023-26RN |
|             | Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes Foundation   | Alouettes de Montréal   | 2023-27RN |
|             | Fondation Impact de Montréal   | Club de Football CF Montréal                                    | 2023-28RN |
| Toronto     | MLSE Foundation  | Toronto Maple Leaf Toronto Raptors Toronto Argonauts Toronto FC | 2023-29RN |
|             | Jays Care Foundation   | Toronto Blue Jays   | 2023-30RN |
| Winnipeg    | True North Youth Foundation  | Winnipeg Jets<br>Manitoba Moose                                 | 2023-31RN |
| Regina      | Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation   | Saskatchewan Roughriders  | 2023-32RN |
| Calgary     | Calgary Flames Foundation  | Calgary Flames  | 2023-33RN |
| Edmonton    | Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation   | Edmonton Oilers   | 2023-34RN |
| Vancouver   | Canucks for Kids Fund Vancouver Canucks Alumni Association                                     | Vancouver Canucks   | 2023-35RN |
|             | Whitecaps Foundation   | Vancouver Whitecaps FC  | 2023-36RN |
|             | BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation   | BC Lions  | 2023-37RN |
| Comparative | analysis   |   | 2023-38RN |









# RESEARCH NOTE

**#PARG 2023-37RN** 

# **Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs**

BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation (Vancouver)

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA Manuel Litalien, PhD December 2023

This research note summarizes information regarding the BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation associated with the BC Lions.



# Introduction

Professional sports clubs are very popular in Canada. However, foundations associated with them are not well known. In an effort to present some of those foundations, a number of research notes are prepared for all Canadians foundations associated with professional sports clubs in the major professional sport league, namely hockey (National Hockey League (NHL)), football (Canadian Football League (CFL)), baseball (Major League Baseball (MBL)), basketball (National Basketball Association (NBA)), and soccer (Major League Soccer (MLS)).

The mapping exercise presents each Canadian foundation along two main sections: descriptive and financial. An overview research note (PARG 2023-23RN) presents the series of research notes, including a list of professional sports clubs' foundations by city and a list of professional sports clubs' organizations by specific sport in Canada (see also Appendix A).









## **Description of the Organizations**

The BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation is associated with the BC Lions. Both organizations are located in Vancouver, British Columbia.

BC Lions



Established in 1954, the BC Lions is a professional Canadian football team part of the Canadian Football League (CFL). They played in the West division. They presently play in the BC Place in Vancouver.



BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation

Established in May 1985, the BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation is the foundation associated with CFL BC Lions. Its website states that: "Membership dues and fund raising events contribute to both amateur football and the The BC Lions Alumni Development Fund. This fund was established to help alumni and their families when in need".

The BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation is a Canadian registered charity, namely a public foundation per *Income Tax Act* rules. Figure A presents the corporate structure.

Figure A – BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation

**BC Lions** 

The BC Lions Alumni **Association** Foundation

> Registered public foundation

> CRA#119215333

May 1, 1985 (registration date)

http://sprott.carleton.ca/parg/











#### **Financial Information**

Financial information was obtained through the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) website and more specifically the T3010. The T3010 is the Registered Charity Information Return that is required for all registered charities operating in Canada. Schedule 6 of the T3010 provides rich information on a foundation's assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenditures. Financial data from 2018 to 2023 was gathered through T3010 returns published on the Canadian Revenue Agency (CRA) website. The three most recent years are presented. Unlike financial statements, the T3010 does not provide comparatives from the previous year. Each year must be viewed individually.

The year end of the organization is December 31. The financial information was not in Schedule 6 - Detailed financial information, but only in general Section D for 2020 and 2021. For 2022, it was the Schedule 6.

#### Financial summary

Table 1 presents a financial summary with assets, liabilities, net assets (calculated by difference between assets and liabilities), revenue and expenditures.

Table 1 - BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation – Financial summary

| Table 1 Be Elone Mannin 70000lation 1 bandation 1 manda banninary |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|
| Description   | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |  |  |  |
| Total assets (4200)   | 213,651 | 211,720 | 294,320 |  |  |  |
| Total liabilities (4350)  | 3,045   | 2,500   | 2,500   |  |  |  |
| Total net assets  | 210,606 | 209,220 | 291,820 |  |  |  |
|   |         |         |         |  |  |  |
| Total revenue (4700)  | 100     | 3,349   | 128,925 |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees (4950)        | 1,240   | 4,735   | 43,625  |  |  |  |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees (5050)         | -       | -       | -       |  |  |  |
| Total expenditures (5100)   | 1,240   | 4,735   | 43,625  |  |  |  |

Source: BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)

In 2022, the assets equal almost \$295,000, the liabilities equal \$2,500 and the net assets equal almost \$292,000. In 2020 and 2021, there is not much revenue and expenditures. No gifts made to qualified donees.







#### Financial position

Table 2 presents assets, Table 3 presents property not used in charitable activities and Table 4 presents liabilities.

Table 2 - Assets

| Description                                      | code | 2020 \$     | 2021 \$     | 2022 \$ |
|--|------|-------------|-------------|---------|
| Cash, bank accounts, and short term investments  | 4100 | No detailed | No detailed | 292,945 |
| Amounts receivable from non-arm's length persons | 4110 | information | information |         |
| Amounts receivable from all others               | 4120 |             |             | 1,375   |
| Investments in non-arm's length persons          | 4130 |             |             |         |
| Long term investments                            | 4140 |             |             |         |
| Inventories                                      | 4150 |             |             |         |
| Land and buildings                               | 4155 |             |             |         |
| Other capital assets                             | 4160 |             |             |         |
| Accumulated amortization of capital assets       | 4166 |             |             |         |
| Other assets                                     | 4170 |             |             |         |
| 10 year gifts                                    | 4180 |             |             |         |
| Total assets                                     | 4200 | 213,651     | 211,720     | 294,320 |

Source: BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 3 - Property not used in charitable activities

| Description   | code | 2020 \$       | 2021 \$       | 2022 \$ |
|---|------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| Average value of property during the 24 months before | 5900 | Information   | Information   | -       |
| the beginning of the fiscal period                    |      | not available | not available |         |
| Average value of the property during the 24 months    | 5910 |               |               | -       |
| before the end of the fiscal period                   |      |               |               |         |

Source: BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 4 - Liabilities

| Description                              | code | 2020 \$     | 2021 \$     | 2022 \$ |
|--|------|-------------|-------------|---------|
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 4300 | No detailed | No detailed | 2,500   |
| Deferred revenue                         | 4310 | information | information |         |
| Amounts owing non-arm's length persons   | 4320 |             |             |         |
| Other liabilities                        | 4330 |             |             |         |
| Total liabilities                        | 4350 | 3.045       | 2.500       | 2,500   |

Source: BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)

#### Revenue and expense

Table 5 presents a summary of revenue and Table 6 presents a summary of expenditures.









Table 5 - Revenue

| Description   | Code | 2020 \$ | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|---|------|---------|---------|---------|
| Total eligible amount of all gifts with tax receipts  | 4500 | •       | ·       | 12,620  |
| Total eligible amount of tax-receipted tuition fees   | 5610 |         |         | ·       |
| Total amount of 10 year gifts received  | 4505 |         |         |         |
| Total amount received from other registered charities   | 4510 |         |         |         |
| Total other gifts received for which a tax receipt was not issued by the charity (excluding amounts at lines 4575 and 4630) | 4530 |         |         |         |
| Total revenue received from federal government  | 4540 |         |         |         |
| Total revenue received from provincial/territorial governments  | 4550 |         |         |         |
| Total revenue received from municipal/regional governments  | 4560 |         |         |         |
| Total tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside of Canada (government and non-government)                              | 4571 |         |         |         |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from all sources outside<br>Canada (government and non-government)                          | 4575 |         |         |         |
| Total interest and investment income received or earned   | 4580 |         |         |         |
| Gross proceeds from disposition of assets   | 4590 |         |         |         |
| Net proceeds from disposition of assets (show a negative amount with minus sign)  | 4600 |         |         |         |
| Gross income received from rental of land and/or buildings  | 4610 |         |         |         |
| Total non tax-receipted revenues received for memberships, dues and association fees  | 4620 |         |         | 1,600   |
| Total non tax-receipted revenue from fundraising  | 4630 |         |         | 112,887 |
| Total revenue from sale of goods and services (except to any level of government in Canada)                                 | 4640 |         |         |         |
| Other revenue not already included in the amounts above   | 4650 | 100     | 3,349   | 1,818   |
| Total revenue   | 4700 | 100     | 3,349   | 128,925 |

Source: BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)

Table 6 - Expenditures

| Description  | Code | 2020 \$                 | 2021 \$ | 2022 \$ |
|--|------|-------------------------|---------|---------|
| Advertising and promotion  | 4800 |                         |         | 3,065   |
| Travel and vehicle expenses  | 4810 |                         |         |         |
| Interest and bank charges  | 4820 |                         |         | 2,011   |
| Licences, memberships, and dues  | 4830 |                         |         | 2,210   |
| Office supplies and expenses   | 4840 |                         |         | 1,219   |
| Occupancy costs  | 4850 |                         |         |         |
| Professional and consulting fees   | 4860 | 1,045                   | 4,398   | 6,920   |
| Education and training for staff and volunteers  | 4870 |                         |         |         |
| Total expenditures on all compensation   | 4880 |                         |         |         |
| Fair market value of all donated goods used in charitable activities                           | 4890 |                         |         |         |
| Purchased supplies and assets  | 4891 |                         |         |         |
| Amortization of capital assets   | 4900 |                         |         |         |
| Research grants and scholarships as part of charitable activities                              | 4910 |                         |         |         |
| All other expenditures not included in the amounts above (excluding gifts to qualified donees) | 4920 | 195                     | 337     | 28,200  |
| Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees  | 4950 | 1,240                   | 4,735   | 43,625  |
| Of the amounts at line 4950  |      |                         |         |         |
| a. Total expenditures on charitable activities   | 5000 |                         | 144     |         |
| b. Total expenditures on management and administration   | 5010 | 1,240<br><del>195</del> | 4,591   | 14,464  |
| c. Total expenditures on fundraising   | 5020 |                         |         | 31,861  |
| d. Total other expenditures included in line 4950  | 5040 |                         |         | ,       |
| Total amount of gifts made to all qualified donees   | 5050 |                         |         |         |
| Total expenditures   | 5100 | 1,240                   | 4,735   | 43,625  |

Source: BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2020, 2021, 2022)





collaboration



# Compensation and numbers of employees

Table 7 presents a summary of compensation and number of employees. T3010 Schedule 3 is not applicable for 2021 and 2022

Table 7 - Compensation and number of employees

| Table 1 - Compensation and number             | i Oi Eili | pioyees       |        |               |        |
|---|-----------|---------------|--------|---------------|--------|
| Description                                   |           | 2021          |        | 2022          | )      |
|   | code      | \$            | number | \$            | number |
| Total compensation for all positions          | 390       | Information   |        | Information   |        |
| Full-time employees                           | 300       | not available |        | not available |        |
| Part-time or Part-year employees              | 370       |               |        |               |        |
| Total compensation for part-time or part-year | 380       |               |        |               |        |
| employees                                     |           |               |        |               |        |
| Compensation (ten highest)                    |           |               |        |               |        |
| \$1 to \$39,999                               | 305       |               |        |               |        |
| \$40,000 to \$79,999                          | 310       |               |        |               |        |
| \$80,000 to \$119,999                         | 315       |               |        |               |        |
| \$120,000 to \$159,999                        | 320       |               |        |               |        |
| \$160,000 to \$199,999                        | 325       |               |        |               |        |
| \$200,000 to \$249,999                        | 330       |               |        |               |        |
| \$250,000 to \$299,999                        | 335       |               |        |               |        |
| \$300,000 to \$349,999                        | 340       |               |        |               |        |
| \$350,000 and over                            | 345       |               |        |               |        |

Source: BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation (CRA T3010 Information Return 31 December 2021, 2022)







#### **ABOUT THE AUTHORS**

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA is a Full professor in the Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, Founding director of the Sprott Centre for Social Enterprises / Centre Sprott pour les entreprises sociales (SCSE/CSES), a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG) and a member of Philab. francois.brouard@carleton.ca

Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA is an independent researcher and a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG). lucilleperreault@cmail.carleton.ca

Manuel Litalien, PhD is an Associate professor in the Department of Social Welfare and Social Development, Nipissing University and co-director of Philab Ontario. manuell@nipissingu.ca

[suggestion for citing the research note: Brouard, François, Perreault, Lucille, Litalien, Manuel (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation (Vancouver), PARG #2023-37RN, Research Note, Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, December 3, 8p.]

Copyright © 2023, François Brouard, Lucille Perreault and Manuel Litalien
The views presented in this document do not represent official positions of the Professional
Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, or Carleton University.

#### References

BC Lions (2023). Website. Online https://www.bclions.com/

BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation (2023). *Website*. Online http://bclionsalumni.com/ and https://www.bclions.com/bc-lions-alumni/

Canada Revenue Agency (2023). *The BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation*. Online https://apps.cra-

arc.gc.ca/ebci/hacc/srch/pub/dsplyRprtngPrd?q.srchNmFltr=alumni+association&q. stts=0007&q.prvncSttCd=BC&selectedCharityBn=119215333RR0001&dsrdPg=1 Wikipedia (2023). *BC Lions*. Online https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/BC\_Lions









# Appendix A List of Professional Sports Clubs Foundations by City in Canada with notes

| City        | Foundation Name  | Professional sports club(s)                                     | PARG RN   |
|-------------|--|---|-----------|
| Overview    |  |   | 2023-23RN |
| Ottawa      | OSEG Foundation  | Ottawa Redblacks<br>Ottawa 67's                                 | 2023-24RN |
|             | Senators Community Foundation (formerly, Ottawa Senators Foundation)                           | Ottawa Senators   | 2023-25RN |
| Montréal    | Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance / Montreal Canadiens Children's Foundation | Canadiens de Montréal<br>Rocket de Laval                        | 2023-26RN |
|             | Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes Foundation   | Alouettes de Montréal   | 2023-27RN |
|             | Fondation Impact de Montréal   | Club de Football CF Montréal                                    | 2023-28RN |
| Toronto     | MLSE Foundation  | Toronto Maple Leaf Toronto Raptors Toronto Argonauts Toronto FC | 2023-29RN |
|             | Jays Care Foundation   | Toronto Blue Jays   | 2023-30RN |
| Winnipeg    | True North Youth Foundation  | Winnipeg Jets<br>Manitoba Moose                                 | 2023-31RN |
| Regina      | Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation   | Saskatchewan Roughriders  | 2023-32RN |
| Calgary     | Calgary Flames Foundation  | Calgary Flames  | 2023-33RN |
| Edmonton    | Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation   | Edmonton Oilers   | 2023-34RN |
| Vancouver   | Canucks for Kids Fund Vancouver Canucks Alumni Association                                     | Vancouver Canucks   | 2023-35RN |
|             | Whitecaps Foundation   | Vancouver Whitecaps FC  | 2023-36RN |
|             | BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation   | BC Lions  | 2023-37RN |
| Comparative | analysis   |   | 2023-38RN |









# RESEARCH NOTE

**#PARG 2023-38RN** 

# Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs

Comparative analysis

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA Manuel Litalien, PhD Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA December 2023

#### Introduction

Sports in Canada is a complex social phenomenon where gender, age, race, class, masculinity and sex comes together for the benefit of health and fitness of each individual, regardless of all backgrounds and geographic locations (Joseph, Darnell and Nakamura, 2012). It is then not a surprise that professional sports clubs are a common and a popular feature found across Canada and, undoubtedly, part of the very social fabric of our communities crossing all boundaries. The same observation, however, cannot be said on their respective sport foundations, which go largely unnoticed despite their significant social and economic presence (Gumulka, Barr, Lasby and Brownlee, 2005).

The 2000 National Survey of Giving, Volunteer and Participating (NSGVP) shows yet the existence of more than 33,600 Sports and Recreation organizations in Canada, where 73% have no paid staff (Gumulka *et al.*, 2005). These nonprofit sport organizations (NPSOs) represent 21% of the 161,000 nonprofit organizations in the country, so still an important force in the philanthropic ecosystem (Gumulka *et al.*, 2005). In an effort to present some of those NPSOs, namely those who are foundations, a number of research notes have been prepared, the ones essentially associated with major Canadian professional sports leagues such as hockey (National Hockey League (NHL)), football (Canadian Football League (CFL)), baseball (Major League Baseball (MBL)), basketball (National Basketball Association (NBA)), and soccer (Major League Soccer (MLS)).

http://sprott.carleton.ca/parg/











As part of a mapping exercise, this research note presents a comparative analysis of Canadian foundations associated with professional sports clubs. Our previous research notes focused on description and financial information for each individual foundation.

The objective behind this research note is to provide a comparative overview analysis derived from a series of other research notes on Canadian foundations with professional sports clubs.

#### Mapping exercise

Undeniably, sport plays an important role in the lives of many Canadians, connecting, integrating and assimilating with national and/or provincial cultural identity (Joseph, Darnell and Nakamura, 2012). Sport is indeed a common societal denominator for many citizens in Canada and globally. It is reported to possess the ability to break down social barriers, teach life skills, build character, unify people of different ethnic backgrounds and transcend social classes (Nagel, Elmose-Østerlund, Ibsen and Scheerder, 2020). The team recognizes the potential disruptive forces, excess, abuses, and social unrest hooligans may bring. Equally important, to acknowledge that geographical location matters when it comes to opportunities, as rural population do not access the same sport facilities provided in urban settings, here in some cases contributing to social exclusion (Rich and Misener 2019). However, this research note focuses on the constructive contributions of sports clubs and their foundations. Although not the purpose of the current note, sport do connect communities, helps teenagers' development, provides a basis for collective fundamental values, promotes public health, social cohesion, social integration, and democratic participation (Nagel et al., 2020). These above listed benefits and challenges lead us to wonder if sport foundations' contributions to the nonprofit ecosystem in Canada are unique?

#### Presence across the land

Professional sports clubs in Canada are present in every part of the country. When these clubs have an affiliated foundation, most of them do, they create an important community impact. Without question, as expected, money collected is traditionally redistributed for the benefit of the community. The challenge, however, is that there is a lack of systemic understanding of these sport foundations, since they remain largely understudied by researchers. It is therefore important to provide an overall picture of these sport foundations in Canada.

The series of research notes are intended to map out the initiatives by sport foundations and shedding light on their philanthropic profile. The core research question across the series become: How can foundations associated with professional sport organizations in Canada be compared? The objective is to clarify the roles of specific actors devoted to sport in the 'third sector'.









This research note looks at a previous study prepared by Charity Intelligence Canada (2018) on eight foundations associated with professional sport clubs (Calgary Flames Foundation; Canucks for Kids Fund; Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation; Jays Care Foundation; MLSE Foundation; Montreal Canadiens Children's Foundation; Ottawa Senators Foundation; and True North Youth Foundation). Charity Intelligence Canada (2018, 2019) found a lack of financial transparency, which is still present for most foundations examined, poor cost efficiencies due to high fundraising costs, excessive cash reserves, and low donor's accountability (Nicholson and Marcoux, 2019).

Two lists were also prepared on foundations associated with professional sports clubs in Canada. Appendix A presents a list of professional sports club organizations by specific sport. Appendix B presents a list of professional sports clubs foundations by city.

The methodology used is described in the Overview (#2023-23RN) research notes and in the note pertaining to specific foundations. Financial information was obtained through the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) website and more specifically the T3010. The T3010 is the Registered Charity Information Return that is required for all registered charities operating in Canada. Schedule 6 of the T3010 provides rich information on a foundation's assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenditures. Financial data from 2018 to 2023 was gathered through T3010 returns published on the Canadian Revenue Agency (CRA) website.

### **Description of the Organizations**

Table 1 presents some basic information on foundations, such as the name of the foundations, the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) registration date, the CRA registration number and the type of registered charity. The information could be useful if someone is interested to pursue the examination of those foundations regarding other variables. As the Edmonton Elks Community Foundation was registered only on January 1, 2023, financial information is not available and therefore not included in the subsequent tables.

The oldest registered foundations in that group are the Calgary Flames Foundation (1983), BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation (1985), Canucks for Kids Fund (1986), Vancouver Canucks Alumni Association (1986), followed by Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation (1991), Jays Care Foundation (1992), MLSE Foundation (1995), True North Youth Foundation (1997), OSEG Foundation (1999), Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance (2000), Fondation des Alouettes (2003), and Fondation Impact de Montréal (2013).

The newest registered foundations in that group are Edmonton Elks Community Foundation (2023), Senators Community Foundation (2021), Whitecaps Foundation (2020), and Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation (2019). Even if the Senators Community Foundation was registered in 2021, the Ottawa Senators was involved with

http://sprott.carleton.ca/parg/











the Senators Foundation (renamed the Ottawa Gatineau Youth Foundation (CRA3880975065)) registered on January 6, 1998.

Table 1 - Basic information on foundations

| Foundation Name  | Date of registration                  | CRA#       | Туре                                      |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------|---|
| OSEG Foundation  | October 8, 1999                       | #894239524 | public foundation                         |
| Senators Community Foundation                          | January 26, 2021                      | #720216936 | private foundation                        |
| Fondation du Club de Hockey<br>Canadien pour l'enfance | October 5, 2000                       | #862334125 | public foundation                         |
| Fondation des Alouettes                                | July 22, 2003                         | #861969426 | charitable organization                   |
|  | March 14, 2013                        | #809432685 | charitable organization public foundation |
| Fondation Impact de Montréal                           | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |            |   |
| MLSE Foundation  | June 29, 1995                         | #896114048 | private foundation                        |
| Jays Care Foundation                                   | March 27, 1992                        | #890847189 | public foundation                         |
| True North Youth Foundation                            | January 1, 1997                       | #888769478 | public foundation                         |
| Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation                     | April 1, 2019                         | #724308119 | public foundation                         |
| Calgary Flames Foundation                              | January 1, 1983                       | #118823525 | public foundation                         |
| Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation                   | January 8, 1991                       | #890725542 | public foundation                         |
| Edmonton Elks Community Foundation                     | January 1, 2023                       | #746284702 | private foundation                        |
| Canucks for Kids Fund                                  | January 22, 1986                      | #118837483 | public foundation                         |
| Vancouver Canucks Alumni<br>Association                | February 3, 1986                      | #118818640 | charitable organization                   |
| Whitecaps Foundation                                   | May 29, 2020                          | #765696737 | public foundation                         |
| BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation                 | May 1, 1985                           | #119215333 | public foundation                         |

The Canadian registered charity are governed by the *Income Tax Act* (ITA) rules. Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) describes a registered charity as an organization established and operated exclusively for charitable purposes. Charity "means a charitable organization or charitable foundation" (ITA 149.1(1)). Essentially, charitable organizations are active charities and charitable foundations are funding organizations. Three types of registered charities exist in Canada: charitable organization, public foundation, private foundation (ITA 248(1)) (Brouard, 2023).

Charitable foundations are subdivided into public foundation and private foundation.

- public foundation Public foundation means a foundation where more than 50% of its board operating at arm's length and no de facto or de jure control by a person who has donated more than 50% of its capital (major donor) (Innes and Boyle, 2006; ITA 149.1(1)).
- private foundation "Private foundation means a charitable foundation that is not a public foundation" (ITA 149.1(1)).









#### **Financial Information**

Each research note includes financial information. Tables are presented regarding a financial summary (assets, liabilities, net assets (calculated by difference between assets and liabilities), revenue and expenditures), the financial position with detailed assets, property not used in charitable activities, detailed liabilities, detailed revenue, detailed expenditures and a summary of compensation and number of employees. Codes of the T3010 are also provided to indicate the sources. Summary tables of financial information are included in this research note.

However, some caution is necessary before you engaged with the data. The COVID-19 pandemic challenged professional sports during the 2020-2022 period. For example, some games were presented without spectators for a while and revenue may have decreased as some funds are coming from different fundraising activities – 50/50, events with players' appearances. Therefore, numbers for foundations may not be comparable between the years presented.

Table 2 presents the year-end and the last year of T3010 inclusion in the CRA public database. There is a lack of uniformity in the choice of financial statements year-end, with five different year-end chosen: June 30 (6x), December 31 (4x), March 31 (2x), July 31 (2x), and November 30 (1x).

Table 2 - Year-end and year of T3010 in CRA database

| Foundation Name                                     | Year end Last year of T3010 in CRA databa |      |      |                   |  |
|---|---|------|------|-------------------|--|
| OSEG Foundation                                     | March 31                                  |      |      | 2023              |  |
| Senators Community Foundation                       | July 31                                   |      | 2022 |                   |  |
| Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance | June 30                                   |      | 2022 |                   |  |
| Fondation des Alouettes                             | December 31                               |      | 2022 |                   |  |
| Fondation Impact de Montréal                        | December 31                               |      | 2022 |                   |  |
| MLSE Foundation                                     | June 30                                   |      | 2022 |                   |  |
| Jays Care Foundation                                | November 30                               |      | 2022 |                   |  |
| True North Youth Foundation                         | June 30                                   |      | 2022 |                   |  |
| Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation                  | March 31                                  |      | 2022 |                   |  |
| Calgary Flames Foundation                           | June 30                                   |      | 2022 |                   |  |
| Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation                | June 30                                   |      | 2022 |                   |  |
| Edmonton Elks Community Foundation                  | ?   |      |      | Not available yet |  |
| Canucks for Kids Fund                               | July 31                                   |      | 2022 |                   |  |
| Vancouver Canucks Alumni<br>Association             | June 30                                   |      | 2022 |                   |  |
| Whitecaps Foundation                                | December 31                               | 2021 | ?    |                   |  |
| BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation              | December 31                               |      | 2022 |                   |  |







Most T3010 publicly available were in 2022, except for two. The 2022 T3010 from Whitecaps Foundation was not included in CRA database more than a year later. As the year-end of the Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation is March 31, similar to the OSEG Foundation, we may have been able to get the 2023 T3010. With their recent registration, it is unknown which year-end will be chosen by the Edmonton Elks Community Foundation.

#### Assets

Table 3 presents the amounts for Total assets (4200), Cash, bank accounts, and short term investments (4100), Long term investments (4140) and two percentages regarding the proportion of the Cash and investments divided by Total assets.

Table 3 - Assets

| Foundation Name               | Year | Total Assets | Cash and    | Long term   | Perce    | entage    |
|-------------------------------|------|--------------|-------------|-------------|----------|-----------|
|                               |      |              | short term  | investments | cash     | cash + LT |
|                               |      |              | investments |             | / assets | invest.   |
|                               |      | (code 4200)  | (code 4100) | (code 4140) |          | / assets  |
|                               |      | \$           | \$          | \$          | %        | %         |
| OSEG Foundation               | 2023 | 2,388,177    | 2,246,212   | -           | 94.1%    | 94.1%     |
| Senators Community Foundation | 2022 | 578,150      | 564,110     | -           | 97.6%    | 97.6%     |
| Fondation du Club de Hockey   | 2022 | 6,583,003    | 5,528,050   | -           | 84.0%    | 84.0%     |
| Canadien pour l'enfance       |      |              |             |             |          |           |
| Fondation des Alouettes       | 2022 | 30,939       | 30,887      | -           | 99.8%    | 99.8%     |
| Fondation Impact de Montréal  | 2022 | 2,248,569    | 2,115,968   | -           | 94.1%    | 94.1%     |
| MLSE Foundation               | 2022 | 8,112,019    | 7,395,441   | -           | 91.2%    | 91.2%     |
| Jays Care Foundation          | 2022 | 18,953,140   | 17,720,005  | -           | 93.5%    | 93.5%     |
| True North Youth Foundation   | 2022 | 23,810,858   | 4,727,945   | 7,708,894   | 19.9%    | 52.2%     |
| Saskatchewan Roughrider       | 2022 | 1,368,641    | 782,971     | -           | 57.2%    | 57.2%     |
| Foundation                    |      |              |             |             |          |           |
| Calgary Flames Foundation     | 2022 | 14,079,656   | 9,986,353   | 4,000,000   | 70.9%    | 99.3%     |
| Edmonton Oilers Community     | 2022 | 11,657,980   | 10,877,710  | -           | 93.3%    | 93.3%     |
| Foundation                    |      |              |             |             |          |           |
| Canucks for Kids Fund         | 2022 | 9,577,082    | 9,029,095   | -           | 94.3%    | 94.3%     |
| Vancouver Canucks Alumni      | 2022 | 849,571      | 740,071     | -           | 87.1%    | 87.1%     |
| Association                   |      |              |             |             |          |           |
| Whitecaps Foundation          | 2021 | 206          | No detailed | No detailed |          |           |
| ·                             |      |              | information | information |          |           |
| BC Lions Alumni Association   | 2022 | 294,320      | 292,945     | -           | 99.5%    | 99.5%     |
| Foundation                    |      |              |             |             |          |           |
| Total                         |      | 100,532,311  | 72,037,763  | 11,708,894  | 71.7%    | 83.3%     |

For the 15 foundations identified, the Total assets is equal to more than \$100 millions of dollars. The largest foundations in term of Total assets are the True North Youth Foundation with almost \$24 millions of dollars and the Jays Care Foundation almost \$19 millions of dollars. The tiniest foundations in term of Total assets are the Whitecaps Foundation and the Fondation des Alouettes.









For the 15 foundations identified, Cash and short term investments is equal to more than \$72 millions of dollars. The percentage of the Cash and short term investments divided by Total assets (%A) is 71.7%. The percentage (%A) for most foundations are substantial, except for those with Long-term investments.

Only two foundations have Long term investments (4140) with almost \$8 millions of dollars for True North Youth Foundation and \$4 millions of dollars for Calgary Flames Foundation. The percentage of Cash and short term investments and Long term investments divided by Total assets (%B) is 83.3%.

#### Property not used in charitable assets

Table 4 presents the amounts of property not used in charitable activities with the average value of property during the 24 months before the beginning (5900) and after the end of the fiscal period (5910). The total value at the beginning is almost \$26 millions of dollars and the total value at the end is equal to more than \$39 millions of dollars. Seven foundations have value of property not used in charitable activities. It may be indicative that some sport foundations are engaged in long-term activities to address social needs of the community.

Table 4 - Property not used in charitable activities

|   |      | Average value of property during the 24 months before the beginning / after the end of the fiscal period |                            |  |  |
|---|------|--|----------------------------|--|--|
| Foundation Name                                     | Year | Before the beginning (code 5900) \$  | Before the end (code 5910) |  |  |
| OSEG Foundation                                     | 2023 | 1,778,721  | 2,243,015                  |  |  |
| Senators Community Foundation                       | 2022 | -  | -                          |  |  |
| Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance | 2022 | (note 4A) <del>6,698,636</del><br>6,443.056  | 5,826,224                  |  |  |
| Fondation des Alouettes                             | 2022 | 1  | •                          |  |  |
| Fondation Impact de Montréal                        | 2022 | 2,454,508  | 2,265,041                  |  |  |
| MLSE Foundation                                     | 2022 | 4,769,310  | 6,567,362                  |  |  |
| Jays Care Foundation                                | 2022 | 8,368,265  | 10,997,794                 |  |  |
| True North Youth Foundation                         | 2022 | 1  | •                          |  |  |
| Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation                  | 2022 | -  | -                          |  |  |
| Calgary Flames Foundation                           | 2022 | 5,575,000  | 5,058,333                  |  |  |
| Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation                | 2022 | -  | -                          |  |  |
| Canucks for Kids Fund                               | 2022 | 2,951,292  | 6,211,317                  |  |  |
| Vancouver Canucks Alumni<br>Association             | 2022 | -  | -                          |  |  |
| Whitecaps Foundation                                | 2021 |  | 1                          |  |  |
| BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation              | 2022 | -  | -                          |  |  |
| Total   |      | 25,903,539   | 39,169,086                 |  |  |

Note 4A: The amount at the end of previous year is different than the amount at the beginning of the year.









#### Liabilities

Table 5 presents the amounts for Total liabilities (4350), and some details on Accounts payable and accrued liabilities (4300), and Deferred revenue (4310). The Total liabilities is more than \$19.5 millions of dollars. The Accounts payable and accrued liabilities represent 37.3% and Deferred revenue represent 59.2% of the Total liabilities for a combined percentage of 96.5%.

Table 5 - Liabilities

| Foundation Name                                     | Year | Total Liabilities<br>(code 4350)<br>\$ | Accounts payable (code 4300) | Deferred revenue<br>(code 4310)<br>\$ |
|---|------|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| OSEG Foundation                                     | 2023 | 231,889                                | 226,879                      | 5,010                                 |
| Senators Community Foundation                       | 2022 | 376,905                                | 376,905                      | -                                     |
| Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance | 2022 | 2,070,249                              | 1,710,249                    | 360,000                               |
| Fondation des Alouettes                             | 2022 | 371,572                                | 8,320                        | -                                     |
| Fondation Impact de Montréal                        | 2022 | 22,184                                 | 7,934                        | 14,250                                |
| MLSE Foundation                                     | 2022 | 1,974,035                              | 560,503                      | 1,367,063                             |
| Jays Care Foundation                                | 2022 | 1,653,665                              | 1,267,320                    | 386,345                               |
| True North Youth Foundation                         | 2022 | 9,910,111                              | 779,020                      | 9,116,482                             |
| Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation                  | 2022 | 1,231,504                              | 947,532                      | 59,480                                |
| Calgary Flames Foundation                           | 2022 | 367,952                                | 313,081                      | 48,000                                |
| Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation                | 2022 | 936,322                                | 809,339                      | 125,000                               |
| Canucks for Kids Fund                               | 2022 | 328,642                                | 237,817                      | 88,250                                |
| Vancouver Canucks Alumni<br>Association             | 2022 | 55,392                                 | 49,280                       | •                                     |
| Whitecaps Foundation                                | 2021 | 8,898                                  | No detailed information      | No detailed information               |
| BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation              | 2022 | 2,500                                  | 2,500                        | -                                     |
| Total   |      | 19,541,820                             | 7,296,679                    | 11,569,880                            |
| % of Total liabilities                              |      | 100%                                   | 37.3%                        | 59.2%                                 |







#### Net assets

Table 6 presents the amounts for Total assets (4200), Total liabilities (4350), and Net assets. For the 15 foundations identified, the total Net assets is equal to almost \$81 millions of dollars. The largest foundations in term of Net assets are the Jays Care Foundation with almost \$17.3 millions of dollars (21.4%), the True North Youth Foundation with \$13.9 millions of dollars (17.2%), the Calgary Flames Foundation with more than \$13.7 millions of dollars (16.9%), the Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation with more than \$10.7 millions of dollars (13.2%), the Canucks for Kids Fund with more than \$9.2 millions of dollars (11.4%). The five largest foundations are located in Ontario and Western Canada and represent 80.1% of all the Net assets of the foundations identified.

Table 6 - Nets assets

| Foundation Name  | Year | Total Assets Total Liabilities (code 4200) (code 4350) |            | Net Assets |
|--|------|--|------------|------------|
|  |      | \$   | \$         | \$         |
| OSEG Foundation  | 2023 | 2,388,177  | 231,889    | 2,156,288  |
| Senators Community Foundation                          | 2022 | 578,150  | 376,905    | 201,245    |
| Fondation du Club de Hockey<br>Canadien pour l'enfance | 2022 | 6,583,003  | 2,070,249  | 4,512,754  |
| Fondation des Alouettes                                | 2022 | 30,939   | 371,572    | (340,633)  |
| Fondation Impact de Montréal                           | 2022 | 2,248,569  | 22,184     | 2,226,385  |
| MLSE Foundation  | 2022 | 8,112,019  | 1,974,035  | 6,137,984  |
| Jays Care Foundation                                   | 2022 | 18,953,140   | 1,653,665  | 17,299,475 |
| True North Youth Foundation                            | 2022 | 23,810,858   | 9,910,111  | 13,900,747 |
| Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation                     | 2022 | 1,368,641  | 1,231,504  | 137,137    |
| Calgary Flames Foundation                              | 2022 | 14,079,656   | 367,952    | 13,711,704 |
| Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation                   | 2022 | 11,657,980   | 936,322    | 10,721,658 |
| Canucks for Kids Fund                                  | 2022 | 9,577,082  | 328,642    | 9,248,440  |
| Vancouver Canucks Alumni<br>Association                | 2022 | 849,571  | 55,392     | 794,179    |
| Whitecaps Foundation                                   | 2021 | 206  | 8,898      | (8,692)    |
| BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation                 | 2022 | 294,320  | 2,500      | 291,820    |
| Tot  | al   | 100,532,311  | 19,541,820 | 80,990,491 |







#### Revenue

Table 7 presents the amounts for Total revenue (4700), and some details on Total eligible amount of all gifts with tax receipts (4500), Total amount received from other registered charities (4510), Total other gifts received for which a tax receipt was not issued (4530), and Total non tax-receipted revenue from fundraising (4630).

For the 15 foundations identified, the Total revenue is equal to more than \$148 millions of dollars. The Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation lead the group with more than \$76 millions of dollars in Total revenue (51.3%), followed by the Jays Care Foundation with more than \$19.2 millions of dollars (13.0%), the Canucks for Kids Fund with almost \$11.2 millions of dollars (7.5%), and the MLSE Foundation with more than \$10.8 millions of dollars (7.3%). The middle group (between \$5-9 millions of dollars) includes the True North Youth Foundation, the Calgary Flames Foundation, the Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance, and the Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation. The tiniest (below \$1 million of dollars) in the term of Total revenue are the Whitecaps Foundation, BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation, Fondation des Alouettes, Fondation Impact de Montréal, and Vancouver Canucks Alumni Association.

The Total eligible amount of all gifts with tax receipts is equal to more than \$7.8 millions of dollars. With 63.3% of the total, the three largest foundations for that group of revenue are the Jays Care Foundation (31.7%), the MLSE Foundation (18.6%), and the Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance (13.0%).

The Total amount received from other registered charities is equal to more than \$2.8 millions of dollars. Based in Toronto, two foundations, the Jays Care Foundation (49.3%) and the MLSE Foundation (34.8%), represents 84.1% of that total amount.

The Total other gifts received for which a tax receipt was not issued is equal to more than \$3.6 millions of dollars. The MLSE Foundation represents 75.9% of that total amount. Only the OSEG Foundation, the Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation and the Canucks for Kids Fund also have revenue from that source.

The Total non tax-receipted revenue from fundraising represents more than \$129.5 millions of dollars and 87.5% of the Total revenue. For example, this may include the 50/50 lottery. Without tax-receipted, the society does not pay with individual tax credits or deductions for corporations for charitable donations. The Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation has a wide difference with other foundations in term of Total revenue with almost \$75.5 millions of dollars. The amounts presented correspond to 97% of the Total revenue.









Table 7 - Revenue

| Foundation Name              | Year | Total       | Total eligible          | Total amount        | Total other gifts      | Total non tax-           |
|------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
|                              |      | Revenue     | amount of all           | received from       | received for           | receipted                |
|                              |      |             | gifts with tax receipts | other<br>registered | which a tax<br>receipt | revenue from fundraising |
|                              |      |             | receipts                | charities           | was not issued         | Turiuraisirig            |
|                              |      | (code 4700) | (code 4500)             | (code 4510)         | (code 4530)            | (code 4630)              |
|                              |      | \$          | \$                      | \$                  | \$                     | \$                       |
| OSEG Foundation              | 2023 | 1,327,352   | 77,843                  | 113,675             | 465,132                | 597,953                  |
| Senators Community           | 2022 | 1,969,461   | 101,531                 | -                   | -                      | 1,863,679                |
| Foundation                   |      |             |                         |                     |                        |                          |
| Fondation du Club de Hockey  | 2022 | 5,036,061   | 1,016,129               | 8,885               | -                      | 4,265,671                |
| Canadien pour l'enfance      |      |             |                         |                     |                        |                          |
| Fondation des Alouettes      | 2022 | 181,662     | 14,907                  | •                   | -                      | 166,755                  |
| Fondation Impact de Montréal | 2022 | 421,852     | 236,691                 | 27,230              | ı                      | 144,574                  |
| MLSE Foundation              | 2022 | 10,845,141  | 1,453,102               | 1,000,736           | 2,740,872              | 5,578,216                |
| Jays Care Foundation         | 2022 | 19,213,939  | 2,479,858               | 1,419,128           | I                      | 12,821,605               |
| True North Youth Foundation  | 2022 | 8,778,067   | 712,382                 | 158,228             | I                      | 6,744,351                |
| Saskatchewan Roughrider      | 2022 | 4,991,321   | 129,892                 | -                   | 224,865                | 4,526,817                |
| Foundation                   |      |             |                         |                     |                        |                          |
| Calgary Flames Foundation    | 2022 | 7,573,822   | 283,523                 | -                   | -                      | 7,216,429                |
| Edmonton Oilers Community    | 2022 | 76,016,997  | 427,236                 | -                   |                        | 75,479,602               |
| Foundation                   |      |             |                         |                     |                        |                          |
| Canucks for Kids Fund        | 2022 | 11,179,888  | 786,857                 | 149,348             | 180,895                | 10,007,942               |
| Vancouver Canucks Alumni     | 2022 | 572,684     | 90,192                  | -                   |                        |                          |
| Association                  |      |             |                         |                     |                        |                          |
| Whitecaps Foundation         | 2021 | 0           | -                       | -                   | -                      | -                        |
| BC Lions Alumni Association  | 2022 | 128,925     | 12,620                  | -                   | -                      | 112,887                  |
| Foundation                   |      |             |                         |                     |                        |                          |
| Total                        |      | 148,237,172 | 7,822,763               | 2,877,230           | 3,611,764              | 129,526,481              |
| % of Total revenue           |      | 100%        | 5.3%                    | 1.9%                | 2.4%                   | 87.4%                    |

Note: Other revenue items are included in the Total Revenue and are not presented in the table.







#### **Expenditures**

Expenditures are examined in Table 8, Table 9, and Table 10. Table 8 presents Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees (4950), Total amounts of gifts made to all qualified donees (5050), and Total expenditures (5100).

For the 15 foundations identified, the Total expenditures is equal to more than \$139 millions of dollars. The Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation leads the group with more than \$82 millions of dollars in Total expenditures (59.2%), followed by the Jays Care Foundation with more than \$14.8 millions of dollars (10.7%).

The Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees is equal to more than \$98 millions of dollars. The Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation leads the group by a large margin with more than \$61.3 millions of dollars (62.4%), followed by the Jays Care Foundation with more than \$10.8 millions of dollars (11.0%).

The Total amounts of gifts made to all qualified donees is equal to almost \$41 millions of dollars. The Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation leads the group with more than \$21 millions of dollars (51.3%), followed by the MLSE Foundation with almost \$6 millions of dollars (14.6%), the Jays Care Foundation with more than \$4 millions of dollars (9.8%), and the Calgary Flames Foundation with almost \$4 millions of dollars (9.6%).

Table 8 - Expenditures – Total before gifts and gifts to qualified donees

| Foundation Name                                     | Year | Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees (code 4950) \$ | Total amounts of gifts made to all qualified donees (code 5050) | Total<br>Expenditures<br>(code 5100)<br>\$ |
|---|------|--|---|--|
| OSEG Foundation                                     | 2023 | 820,583  | 314,961   | 1,135,544                                  |
| Senators Community Foundation                       | 2022 | 1,229,300  | 515,118   | 1,744,418                                  |
| Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance | 2022 | 5,195,486  | 593,019   | 5,788,505                                  |
| Fondation des Alouettes                             | 2022 | 204,486  | 12,000  | 216,486                                    |
| Fondation Impact de Montréal                        | 2022 | 682,286  | -   | 682,286                                    |
| MLSE Foundation                                     | 2022 | 4,212,480  | 5,988,203   | 10,200,683                                 |
| Jays Care Foundation                                | 2022 | 10,824,466   | 4,015,860   | 14,840,326                                 |
| True North Youth Foundation                         | 2022 | 7,764,603  | 517,280   | 8,281,883                                  |
| Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation                  | 2022 | 2,964,747  | 1,351,141   | 4,315,888                                  |
| Calgary Flames Foundation                           | 2022 | 767,996  | 3,940,779   | 4,708,775                                  |
| Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation                | 2022 | 61,328,001   | 21,039,684  | 82,367,685                                 |
| Canucks for Kids Fund                               | 2022 | 1,868,743  | 2,658,338   | 4,527,081                                  |
| Vancouver Canucks Alumni<br>Association             | 2022 | 341,468  | 36,425  | 377,893                                    |
| Whitecaps Foundation                                | 2021 | 154  | 0   | 154  |
| BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation              | 2022 | 43,625   | 0   | 43,625                                     |
| Total   |      | 98,248,424   | 40,982,808  | 139,231,232                                |
| % of Total  |      | 70.6%  | 29.4%   | 100%                                       |

Note: Other expenditures items are included in the Total Expenditures and are not presented in the table.









Table 9 presents Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees (4950) and details of the amounts at line 4950 included in Total expenditures on charitable activities (5000), Total expenditures on management and administration (5010), Total expenditures on fundraising (5020), Total other expenditures included in line 4950 (5040).

Table 9 - Expenditures – Details by category of expenditures before gifts

|   |      | Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees |   |   |   |                                      |
|---|------|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| Foundation Name                                     | Year | Total<br>(code 4950)                                | Total expenditures on charitable activities (code 5000) | Total expenditures on management & administration (code 5010) | Total expenditures on fundraising (code 5020) | Total other expenditures (code 5040) |
|   |      | \$  | \$  | \$  | \$  | \$                                   |
| OSEG Foundation                                     | 2023 | 820,583   | 170,024   | 48,319  | 190,674                                       | -                                    |
| Senators Community Foundation                       | 2022 | 1,229,300   | -   | 10,554  | 1,218,636                                     | -                                    |
| Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance | 2022 | 5,195,486   | 2,684,941   | 678,618   | 1,675,062                                     | 158,865                              |
| Fondation des Alouettes                             | 2022 | 204,486   | -   | 35,546  | 168,940                                       | -                                    |
| Fondation Impact de Montréal                        | 2022 | 682,286   | 388,350   | 51,666  | 107,029                                       | -                                    |
| MLSE Foundation                                     | 2022 | 4,212,480   | 376,404   | 127,811   | 2,708,265                                     | -                                    |
| Jays Care Foundation                                | 2022 | 10,824,466  | 5,622,335   | 584,027   | 4,618,104                                     | -                                    |
| True North Youth Foundation                         | 2022 | 7,764,603   | 3,048,570   | 509,037   | 3,547,070                                     | 659,926                              |
| Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation                  | 2022 | 2,964,747   | 202,860   | 321,924   | 2,439,963                                     | 1                                    |
| Calgary Flames Foundation                           | 2022 | 767,996   | 419,436   | 341,157   | 7,402   | -                                    |
| Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation                | 2022 | 61,328,001  | 359,045   | 776,686   | 60,192,270                                    | -                                    |
| Canucks for Kids Fund                               | 2022 | 1,868,743   | 27,093  | 57,094  | 1,784,556                                     | -                                    |
| Vancouver Canucks Alumni<br>Association             | 2022 | 341,468   | 65,675  | 36,000  | 240,793                                       | -                                    |
| Whitecaps Foundation                                | 2021 | 154   | No detailed information                                 |   |   |                                      |
| BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation              | 2022 | 43,625  | -   | 14,464  | 31,861  | -                                    |
| Total   |      | 98,248,424  | 13,364,733  | 3,592,903   | 78,930,625                                    | 818,791                              |
| % of Total  |      | 100%  | 13.6%   | 3.7%  | 80.3%   | 0.8%                                 |

The Total expenditures on fundraising represents 80.3% of the Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees with almost \$79 millions of dollars. The Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation lead the group by a large margin with more than \$60 millions of dollars of that total amount (76.3%). The two second and third largest are respectively the Jays Care Foundation with more than \$4.6 millions of dollars (5.9%), and the True North Youth Foundation with more than \$3.5 millions of dollars (4.5%).

The Total expenditures on charitable activities represents only 13.6% of the Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees with more than \$13.3 millions of dollars. The Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation lead the group with more than \$5.6 millions of dollars of that total amount (76.3%), followed by the Jays Care Foundation (5.9%), and True North Youth Foundation (4.5%). The Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation is in the lower group in that category.









The Total expenditures on management and administration represents 3.7% of the Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees with almost \$3.6 millions of dollars. The Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation lead the group with 21.6%, followed by the Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance (18.9%), the Jays Care Foundation (16.3%), and True North Youth Foundation (14.2%).

Table 10 presents the same information, but in percentage for each foundation compared to their own total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees (4950), as in Table 9, Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees (4950) and details of the amounts at line 4950 included in Total expenditures on charitable activities (5000). Total expenditures on management and administration (5010), Total expenditures on fundraising (5020), Total other expenditures included in line 4950 (5040).

Table 10 - Expenditures – Percentage by category of expenditures before gifts

| Table 10 - Experiorures – Percentage by category of experiorures before girts |      |                      |   |   |   |                                       |            |  |
|---|------|----------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|------------|--|
|   |      | Tota                 | Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees       |   |   |                                       |            |  |
| Foundation Name   | Year | Total<br>(code 4950) | Total expenditures on charitable activities (code 5000) % | Total expenditures on management & administration (code 5010) % | Total expenditures on fundraising (code 5020) | Total other expenditures  (code 5040) | Total<br>% |  |
| OSEG Foundation   | 2023 | 820,583              | 20.7%   | 5.9%  | 23.2%   | -                                     | 49.8%      |  |
| Senators Community Foundation   | 2022 | 1,229,300            | ı   | 0.9%  | 99.1%   | -                                     | 100%       |  |
| Fondation du Club de Hockey<br>Canadien pour l'enfance                        | 2022 | 5,195,486            | 51.7%   | 13.1%   | 32.2%   | 3.1%                                  | 100%       |  |
| Fondation des Alouettes   | 2022 | 204,486              | •   | 17.4%   | 82.6%   | -                                     | 100%       |  |
| Fondation Impact de Montréal  | 2022 | 682,286              | 56.9%   | 7.6%  | 15.7%   | -                                     | 80.2%      |  |
| MLSE Foundation   | 2022 | 4,212,480            | 8.9%  | 3.0%  | 64.3%   | -                                     | 76.3%      |  |
| Jays Care Foundation  | 2022 | 10,824,466           | 51.9%   | 5.4%  | 42.7%   | -                                     | 100%       |  |
| True North Youth Foundation   | 2022 | 7,764,603            | 39.3%   | 6.6%  | 45.7%   | 8.5%                                  | 100%       |  |
| Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation  | 2022 | 2,964,747            | 6.8%  | 10.9%   | 82.3%   | -                                     | 100%       |  |
| Calgary Flames Foundation   | 2022 | 767,996              | 54.6%   | 44.4%   | 1.0%  | -                                     | 100%       |  |
| Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation  | 2022 | 61,328,001           | 0.6%  | 1.3%  | 98.1%   | -                                     | 100%       |  |
| Canucks for Kids Fund   | 2022 | 1,868,743            | 1.4%  | 3.1%  | 95.5%   | -                                     | 100%       |  |
| Vancouver Canucks Alumni<br>Association                                       | 2022 | 341,468              | 19.2%   | 10.5%   | 70.5%   | -                                     | 100%       |  |
| Whitecaps Foundation  | 2021 | 154                  |   | No detailed i   | nformation                                    |                                       | 100%       |  |
| BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation  | 2022 | 43,625               | -   | 33.2%   | 73.0%   | -                                     | 106.2%     |  |
| Total   |      | 98,248,424           | 13,364,733  | 3,592,903   | 78,930,625                                    | 818,791                               | 98.4%      |  |
| % of Total  |      | 100%                 | 13.6%   | 3.7%  | 80.3%   | 0.8%                                  |            |  |

The amounts presented correspond to 98.4% of the Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees, as 1.6% is not allocated on one of the categories. The allocation between the categories is incorrect for four foundations, namely OSEG Foundation (less than half (49.8%)), the MLSE Foundation (76.3%), Fondation Impact de Montréal (80.2%), and BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation (106.2%). No information Whitecaps Foundation, but it is probably regarding management and administration.









Regarding the Total expenditures on fundraising, most foundations are in the highest proportions of their expenditures. In the leading group on fundraising costs, we find the Senators Community Foundation (99.1%), the Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation (98.1%), the Canucks for Kids Fund (95.5%), the Fondation des Alouettes (82.6%), and the Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation (82.3%). In the lowest group, we find the Calgary Flames Foundation (1%), the Fondation Impact de Montréal (15.7%), OSEG Foundation (23.2%), and the Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance (32.2%).

The Total expenditures on charitable activities represents a significant proportion of their Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees for the Fondation Impact de Montréal (56.9%), the Calgary Flames Foundation (54.6%), the Jays Care Foundation (51.9%), and the Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance (51.7%). Eight foundations are at less than 10% on charitable activities of their Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees.

The Total expenditures on management and administration represents a significant proportion of their Total expenditures before gifts to qualified donees for the Calgary Flames Foundation (44.4%), the BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation (33.2%), and the Fondation des Alouettes (17.4%).

#### Compensation and number of employees

Table 11 presents the compensation (all employees vs full-time and part-time or part-year employees) and the number of employees (full-time and part-time / part-year). No information on this matter is available for eight foundations.

Two foundations (with a combined 80.2%) represent the foundations with more compensation paid to all employees: the Jays Care Foundation with more than \$2.8 millions of dollars (49.4%) and the True North Youth Foundation with more than \$1.7 millions of dollars (30.8%). Two foundations (with a combined 92%) represent the foundations with more compensation paid to part-time / part-year employees: the Jays Care Foundation with more than \$1.2 millions of dollars (60.3%) and the True North Youth Foundation with more than \$644 thousands of dollars (31.7%).

The compensation (with ten highest) of the 9 range with various levels increasing by \$40,000 up to \$200,000 level and \$50,000 difference after up to \$350,000 highest range. The maximum level is below \$200,000.

The Jays Care Foundation and True North Youth Foundation represent the foundations with more employees of the total of 64 full-time employees. For the full-time employees, the Jays Care Foundation (30 employees – 46.9%) and True North Youth Foundation (21 employees – 32.8%) have a combined percentage of 79.7%.









Table 11 - Compensation and number of employees

|  |      | Total Compensation             |  |   | Number of                            | employees                            |
|--|------|--------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Foundation Name  | Year | All<br>employees<br>(code 390) | Part-time & part-year employees (code 380) | Highest range of compensation (codes 305-345) | Full-time<br>employees<br>(code 300) | Part-time<br>employees<br>(code 370) |
| OSEG Foundation  | 2023 | 411,566                        | -  | \$159,999                                     | 5                                    | 0                                    |
| Senators Community Foundation                          | 2022 | 36,593                         | 36,593                                     | N/A   | 0                                    | 12                                   |
| Fondation du Club de Hockey<br>Canadien pour l'enfance | 2022 | Information                    | not available                              |   |                                      |                                      |
| Fondation des Alouettes                                | 2022 | Information                    | not available                              |   |                                      |                                      |
| Fondation Impact de Montréal                           | 2022 | Information                    | not available                              |   |                                      |                                      |
| MLSE Foundation  | 2022 | 149,176                        | 26,776                                     | \$79,999                                      | 2                                    | 57                                   |
| Jays Care Foundation                                   | 2022 | 2,858,884                      | 1,229,448                                  | \$199,999                                     | 30                                   | 187                                  |
| True North Youth Foundation                            | 2022 | 1,782,138                      | 644,802                                    | \$119,999                                     | 21                                   | 157                                  |
| Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation                     | 2022 | 232,018                        | 33,717                                     | \$159,999                                     | 2                                    | 2                                    |
| Calgary Flames Foundation                              | 2022 | Information                    | not available                              |   | •                                    | •                                    |
| Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation                   | 2022 | Information                    | not available                              |   |                                      |                                      |
| Canucks for Kids Fund                                  | 2022 | 314,387                        | 66,750                                     | \$119,999                                     | 4                                    | 29                                   |
| Vancouver Canucks Alumni<br>Association                | 2022 | Information                    | not available                              |   |                                      |                                      |
| Whitecaps Foundation                                   | 2021 | Information                    | not available                              |   |                                      |                                      |
| BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation                 | 2022 | Information                    | not available                              |   |                                      |                                      |
| Total  |      | 5,784,762                      | 2,038,086                                  |   | 64                                   | 444                                  |

The Jays Care Foundation and True North Youth Foundation represent the foundations with more employees of the total of 444 part-time / part-year employees. For the parttime / part-year employees, the Jays Care Foundation (187 employees - 42.1%) and True North Youth Foundation (157 employees – 35.4%) have a combined percentage of 77.5%. MLSE Foundation have also 57 part-time / part-year employees.

#### Conclusion

The series of research notes on sport foundations allow to present philanthropic data in a specific sector, namely those associated with professional sports clubs in Canada. This complement the analysis done by the Charity Intelligence Canada (2018) study.

The series may be useful for donors or policy makers to have an overall picture of the foundations associated with professional sports clubs in Canada.

Part of the limitations are that, the financial statements, annual reports or community impact reports were not examined, only the T3010 was. The notes to the financial statements may provide additional financial information not included in the T3010.

Future analysis or comparison of those foundations may include the accountability and governance dimensions, as well as the beneficiaries of the funds collected.









#### References

- Brouard, F. (2023). *Note on Nonprofits and charities taxation*, May 23, 22p. Online https://carleton.ca/profbrouard/wp-content/uploads/NoteTAXNPOcharitiestaxation20230523.pdf
- Charity Intelligence Canada (2018). Canadian Pro Sport Teams and their Charities, August 3 – Updated October 22, 7p. Online https://www.charityintelligence.ca/images/ProSports/Giving-to-Pro-Sports-Teams-report.pdf
- Charity Intelligence Canada (2019). *Apology to True North Youth Foundation*, May 1, 1p. Online https://s3.documentcloud.org/documents/5987784/CIC-Apology-May-1-2019.pdf
- Gumulka, G., Barr, C., Lasby, D., Brownlee, B. (2005). *Understanding the Capacity of Ontario Sports and Recreation Organizations*, Toronto: Imagine Canada, 66p. Online https://policycommons.net/artifacts/1215550/understanding-the-capacity-of-ontario-sports-and-recreation-organizations/1768650/
- Income Tax Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. 1 (5th Supp.), as amended (thereafter ITA).
- Innes, W.I. and Boyle, P.J. (2007). *Charities, Non-Profits and Philanthropy Under the Income Tax Act*, 1 ed. Toronto: CCH: Fraser Milner Casgrain LLP.
- Joseph, D., Darnell, S., Nakamura, Y. (Eds) (2012). *Race and Sport in Canada: Intersecting Inequalities*, Toronto: Canadian Scholars' Press Inc, 320p.
- Nagel, S., Elmose-Østerlund, K., Ibsen, B., Scheerder, J. (eds.) (2020). Functions of Sports Clubs in European Societies a Cross-National Comparative Study, vol. 13 of Sports and economics management and policy, Charm: Springer Nature Switzerland, 385p.
- Nicholson, K., Marcoux, J. (2019). Pro sports foundations get poor marks from charity watchdog, *CBC News*, October 31, 2018 updated May 15. Online https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/manitoba/sports-foundations-charity-1.4884705#embed
- Rich, K., Misener, L. (2019). Playing on the Periphery: Troubling Sport Policy, Systemic Exclusion and the Role of Sport in Rural Canada, *Sport in Society*, 22(6), 1005-1024.







#### **ABOUT THE AUTHORS**

François Brouard, DBA, FCPA, FCA is a Full professor in the Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, Founding director of the Sprott Centre for Social Enterprises / Centre Sprott pour les entreprises sociales (SCSE/CSES), a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG) and a member of Philab. françois.brouard@carleton.ca

Manuel Litalien, PhD is an Associate professor in the Department of Social Welfare and Social Development, Nipissing University and co-director of Philab Ontario. manuell@nipissingu.ca

Lucille Perreault, PhD, CPA, CMA is an independent researcher and a member of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG). lucilleperreault@cmail.carleton.ca

[suggestion for citing the research note: Brouard, François, Litalien, Manuel, Perreault, Lucille (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Comparative analysis, PARG #2023-38RN, Research Note, Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, Carleton University, December 3, 21p.]

Copyright © 2023, François Brouard, Manuel Litalien and Lucille Perreault The views presented in this document do not represent official positions of the Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG), Sprott School of Business, or Carleton University.

#### PARG research notes related to sports

Professional Accounting Research Group (PARG) Sprott School of Business, Carleton University (available at https://sprott.carleton.ca/parg/videos-notes-papers-and-briefs)

- Brouard, F., Pilon, M., Webb, A. (2022). Hockey Canada Financial Information: Issues about transparency and responsiveness, #PARG 2022-12RN, October 11, 37p.
- Brouard, F., Webb, A., Pilon, M. (2022). Registered Canadian Amateur Athletic Association (RCAAA) – List and issues on financial information, PARG #2022-16RN, November 9,
- Brouard, F. (2022). Sale of Ottawa Senators Information on a future transaction, #PARG 2022-17RN, December 23, 21p.
- Brouard, F., Pilon, M., Webb, A. (2023). Hockey in Canadian Provinces & Territories -Membership statistics from Hockey Canada, #PARG 2023-18RN, January 15, 29p.
- Brouard, F., Pilon, M., Webb, A. (2023). Hockey Canada Governance Existing Situation and Suggestions by Judge Cromwell (2023), #PARG 2023-19RN, January 15, 13p.
- Brouard, F., Pilon, M., Webb, A. (2023). Hockey in Canadian Provinces & Territories -Governance and Finances of Hockey Canada members, #PARG 2023-20RN, January 15,
- Brouard, F., Pilon, M., Webb, A. (2023). Hockey in Canada Existing and proposed organizational structure, #PARG 2023-21RN, January 15, 22p.
- Brouard, F. (2023). Canada Soccer Financial Information: Issues about transparency and equity for women, #PARG 2023-22RN, February 12, 24p.









#### PARG research notes related to foundations associated with sports clubs

- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). *Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs Overview*, #PARG 2023-23RN, December 3, 10p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). *Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs OSEG Foundation (Ottawa)*, #PARG 2023-24RN, December 3, 10p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). *Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs Senators Community Foundation (Ottawa)*, #PARG 2023-25RN. December 3. 10p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance (Montréal), #PARG 2023-26RN, December 3, 9p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). *Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs Fondation des Alouettes (Montréal)*, #PARG 2023-27RN, December 3. 8p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Fondation Impact de Montréal (Montréal), #PARG 2023-28RN, December 3, 8p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). *Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs MLSE Foundation (Toronto)*, #PARG 2023-29RN, December 3, 9p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Jays Care Foundation (Toronto), #PARG 2023-30RN, December 3, 8p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs True North Youth Foundation (Winnipeg), #PARG 2023-31RN, December 3, 9p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation (Regina), #PARG 2023-32RN, December 3, 9p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Calgary Flames Foundation (Calgary), #PARG 2023-33RN, December 3, 9p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation (Edmonton), #PARG 2023-34RN, December 3, 9p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Canucks for Kids Fund (Vancouver) and Vancouver Canucks Alumni Foundation, #PARG 2023-35RN, December 3, 13p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs – Whitecaps Foundation (Vancouver), #PARG 2023-36RN, December 3, 8p.
- Brouard, F., Perreault, L., Litalien, M. (2023). Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation (Vancouver), #PARG 2023-37RN, December 3, 8p.
- Brouard, F., Litalien, M, Perreault, L. (2023). *Canadian Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs Comparative analysis*, #PARG 2023-38RN, December 3, 21p.









# Appendix A List of Professional Sports Organizations by Sport in Canada

| Sport      | League                                | Professional sport organization |
|------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Hockey     | NHL - National Hockey League          | Canadiens de Montréal           |
|            |                                       | Ottawa Senators                 |
|            |                                       | Toronto Maple Leafs             |
|            |                                       | Winnipeg Jets                   |
|            |                                       | Calgary Flames                  |
|            |                                       | Edmonton Oilers                 |
|            |                                       | Vancouver Canucks               |
| Baseball   | MLB - Major League Baseball           | Toronto Blue Jays               |
| Basketball | NBA - National Basketball Association | Toronto Raptors                 |
| Soccer     | MLS – Major League Soccer             | Club de Football CF Montréal    |
|            |                                       | Toronto FC                      |
|            |                                       | Vancouver Whitecaps FC          |
| Football   | CFL – Canadian Football League        | Alouettes de Montréal           |
|            |                                       | Ottawa Redblacks                |
|            |                                       | Toronto Argonauts               |
|            |                                       | Hamilton Tiger-Cats             |
|            |                                       | Winnipeg Blue Bombers           |
|            |                                       | Saskatchewan Roughriders        |
|            |                                       | Calgary Stampeders              |
|            |                                       | Edmonton Elks                   |
|            |                                       | BC Lions                        |







# Appendix B List of Foundations Associated with Professional Sports Clubs with PARG notes

| City        | Foundation Name  | Professional sports club(s)                                     | PARG RN   |
|-------------|--|---|-----------|
| Overview    |  |   | 2023-23RN |
| Ottawa      | OSEG Foundation  | Ottawa Redblacks<br>Ottawa 67's                                 | 2023-24RN |
|             | Senators Community Foundation (formerly, Ottawa Senators Foundation)                           | Ottawa Senators   | 2023-25RN |
| Montréal    | Fondation du Club de Hockey Canadien pour l'enfance / Montreal Canadiens Children's Foundation | Canadiens de Montréal<br>Rocket de Laval                        | 2023-26RN |
|             | Fondation des Alouettes / Alouettes Foundation   | Alouettes de Montréal   | 2023-27RN |
|             | Fondation Impact de Montréal   | Club de Football CF Montréal                                    | 2023-28RN |
| Toronto     | MLSE Foundation  | Toronto Maple Leaf Toronto Raptors Toronto Argonauts Toronto FC | 2023-29RN |
|             | Jays Care Foundation   | Toronto Blue Jays   | 2023-30RN |
| Winnipeg    | True North Youth Foundation  | Winnipeg Jets<br>Manitoba Moose                                 | 2023-31RN |
| Regina      | Saskatchewan Roughrider Foundation   | Saskatchewan Roughriders  | 2023-32RN |
| Calgary     | Calgary Flames Foundation  | Calgary Flames  | 2023-33RN |
| Edmonton    | Edmonton Oilers Community Foundation   | Edmonton Oilers   | 2023-34RN |
| Vancouver   | Canucks for Kids Fund Vancouver Canucks Alumni Association                                     | Vancouver Canucks   | 2023-35RN |
|             | Whitecaps Foundation   | Vancouver Whitecaps FC  | 2023-36RN |
|             | BC Lions Alumni Association Foundation   | BC Lions  | 2023-37RN |
| Comparative | analysis   |   | 2023-38RN |

Other professional sports clubs are described in the Overview research note (#PARG 2023-23RN).







